



# TEST REPORT IEC 60598-2-22 Luminaires

### Part 2: Particular requirements

# Section 22: Luminaires for emergency lighting

Report Number:	LCS220105124BS
Date of issue:	May 19, 2022
Total number of pages:	177 pages

Name of Testing Laboratory	
preparing the Report	Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.
Applicant's name:	Deshun Smart Technology Co., Ltd.
Address:	No. 39, Dongqi Highway, Zhangjiagang City, Jiangsu, China
Test specification:	
Standard :	IEC 60598-2-22:2014, AMD1:2017 used in conjunction with IEC 60598-1:2014, AMD1:2017
Test procedure:	Australia Safety
Non-standard test method	N/A
Test Report Form No	IEC60598_2_22G
Test Report Form(s) Originator :	Intertek Semko AB
Master TRF:	Dated 2018-09-14
Convright @ 2018 IEC System of Co	nformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equinment

Copyright © 2018 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.

This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.

#### General disclaimer:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing

Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB,

responsible for this Test Report.





#### Page 2 of 177

REPORT NO .: LCS220105124BS

Test item description:	LED	emerge	ency light	
Trade Mark:				
Manufacturer:	As ti	ne same	applicant	
Address:	As ti	ne same	applicant address	3
Model/Type reference:			st on page 5	
Ratings			st on page 5	
Testing Laboratory:				
		01		
Testing location/ address		101-20	1, No.39 Building,	Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou t, Guangming District, Shenzhen,
Tested by	:	Yeoh Z (Engine		E SANNE KABORIA
Check by	:	Torres (Directo		
Approved by	:	Jesse L (Manag		Jerse OVED
List of Attachments (including a total	num	ber of p	ages in each atta	chment):
Attachment No. 1: Australian and New Z		-	•	
Attachment No. 2: Australian and New Z	ealar	d devia	tion of AS 60598.2	.22:2019.
Attachment No. 3: Integral LED module of	of IEC	62031	2018	
Attachment No. 4: Photobiological hazard	ds of	IEC TR	62778:2014.	
Attachment No. 5: Integral LED emergen	ncy dr	iver of I	EC 61347-2-7: 201	1+A1:2017.
Attachment No. 6: Australian and New Z	ealan	d devia	ion of AS 61347.2	.7: 2019.
Attachment No. 7: Integral LED driver of	IEC 6	61347-2	-13:2014+A1:2016	5.
Attachment No. 8: Australian and New Zo	ealar	d devia	tion of AS 61347.2	2.13:2018
Attachment No. 9: Australian and New Z				
Attachment No. 10: Australian and New		and dev	iation of AS/NZS 2	293.3:2018+A1:2021
Attachment No. 11: Photo documentatio	n.			
Summary of testing:				
Tests performed (name of test and tes	st cla	use):	Testing location	:
IEC 60598-2-22: 2014+A1:2017		с <u>в</u>	Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing	
IEC 60598-1:2014+A1:2017			Laboratory Ltd.	
IEC 62031:2018,IEC TR 62778:2014				uilding, Xialang Industrial Zone, nunity, Matian Street, Guangming
IEC 61347-2-7: 2011+A1:2017			District, Shenzher	
IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016				
IEC 61347-1: 2015+A1: 2017				
Summary of compliance with National	I Diff	erences	:	
List of countries addressed				

□ The product fulfils the requirements of New Zealand and Australia differences.





IBC IF

检测股份

Label of lumir			
	test function model:	For manual test function:	l
LED emergency Model No.: DS- 220-240V~ 50/6		LED emergency light Model No.: DS-EL-01M 220-240V~, 50/60Hz, Emergency power:1.5W,	股份
	ta.40°C, C0:D50 C90:D16	ta.40°C, C0:D50 C90:D16	ing Lab
1600mAh Deshun Smart	ttery: IFR 18650-1.6Ah 6.4V Technology Co., Ltd. Highway, Zhangjiagang China	Replaceable battery: IFR 18650-1.6Ah 6.4V 1600mAh Deshun Smart Technology Co., Ltd. No. 39, Dongqi Highway, Zhangjiagang City, Jiangsu, China Certificate No.:XXXXXXX	
<b>BY QUALIFIE</b>	D PERSONNEL ONLY.	IGE ON THIS LUMINAIRE, TO BE PERFORMED	
ALL MAINTEN BY QUALIFIE DE-ENERGIS	D PERSONNEL ONLY. E ALL SUPPLIES BEFORE MAINTE ry: Li-ion Battery: IFR 18650-1.0	NANCE.	] 
ALL MAINTEN BY QUALIFIE DE-ENERGIS	D PERSONNEL ONLY. E ALL SUPPLIES BEFORE MAINTE ry: Li-ion Battery: IFR 18650-1.0 6.4V 1600mAh	6Ah	
ALL MAINTEN BY QUALIFIE DE-ENERGIS	D PERSONNEL ONLY. E ALL SUPPLIES BEFORE MAINTE ry: Li-ion Battery: IFR 18650-1.0	ENANCE. 6Ah ≤ 0℃~55℃	LCST
ALL MAINTEN BY QUALIFIE DE-ENERGIS	D PERSONNEL ONLY. E ALL SUPPLIES BEFORE MAINTE ry: Li-ion Battery: IFR 18650-1.0 6.4V 1600mAh Temperature Classification: Charge regime: Constant cu Manufacture Date: YY-MM-E	ENANCE. 6Ah 2 0 °C ~ 55 °C urrent DD 3 hours, replace battery if tested	LCS T
ALL MAINTEN BY QUALIFIE	D PERSONNEL ONLY. E ALL SUPPLIES BEFORE MAINTE ry: Li-ion Battery: IFR 18650-1.0 6.4V 1600mAh Temperature Classification: Charge regime: Constant cu Manufacture Date: YY-MM-E Battery rated to operate for	ENANCE. 6Ah 2 0 °C ~ 55 °C urrent DD 3 hours, replace battery if tested	上 LCST





2

Test item particulars			
Classification of installation a		es for emergency lighti	ng
Supply Connection			C C
Protection Class			
Degree of Protection			
Possible test case verdicts:			
- test case does not apply to	the test object $N/\Delta$		
- test object does meet the re	-	服份	-mile th
- test object does not meet th	- 近面,		立语标 Lab
Testing			LCS ICC
Date of receipt of test item		-04	
Date (s) of performance of tes			
General remarks:			
This report shall not be reprodu	uced except in full without th	ne written approval of t	he testing laboratory.
	·		3
The test results presented in th	人而假分		
"(See Enclosure #)" refers to a	additional information append	ded to the report.	D Tiffle A
"(See appended table)" refers	to a table appended to the r	eport.	
"(See appended table)" refers	to a table appended to the r	eport.	
Clause numbers between brac	ckets refer to clauses in IEC	60598-1.	
Clause numbers between brac	ckets refer to clauses in IEC	60598-1.	ator.
Clause numbers between brac	ckets refer to clauses in IEC	60598-1. as the decimal separ	ator.
Clause numbers between brac	ckets refer to clauses in IEC	60598-1. as the decimal separ	ator.
Clause numbers between brac	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma / ⊠ point is used Modified Inforr	60598-1. <b>as the decimal separ</b> mation	
Clause numbers between brac Throughout this report a	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma /	60598-1. <b>as the decimal separ</b> mation	Summary
Clause numbers between brac Throughout this report a  Version V1.0	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma /	60598-1. <b>as the decimal separ</b> mation Revision Date /	Summary
Clause numbers between brac Throughout this report a Version V1.0 Manufacturer's Declaration p	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma /	60598-1. <b>as the decimal separ</b> mation Revision Date /	Summary
Clause numbers between brac Throughout this report a Version V1.0 Manufacturer's Declaration p The application for obtaining a	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma /	60598-1. <b>as the decimal separ</b> mation Revision Date / <b>EE 02:</b>	Summary
V1.0 Manufacturer's Declaration p	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma /	60598-1. <b>as the decimal separ</b> mation Revision Date /	Summary
Clause numbers between brac Throughout this report a Version V1.0 Manufacturer's Declaration p The application for obtaining a Certificate includes more than c location and a declaration from stating that the sample(s) subm	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma / ⊠ point is used Modified Inforr Report No. LCS220105124BS Der sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECE CB Test Der factory the Manufacturer hitted for	60598-1. <b>as the decimal separ</b> mation Revision Date / <b>EE 02:</b>	Summary
Clause numbers between brack Throughout this report a Version V1.0 Manufacturer's Declaration p The application for obtaining a C Certificate includes more than constant of the sample of the	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma / ⊠ point is used Modified Inform Report No. LCS220105124BS Der sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECE CB Test one factory the Manufacturer hitted for ve of the products	60598-1. <b>as the decimal separ</b> mation Revision Date / <b>EE 02:</b>	Summary
Clause numbers between brack Throughout this report a Version V1.0 Manufacturer's Declaration p The application for obtaining a Certificate includes more than con- location and a declaration from stating that the sample(s) submr evaluation is (are) representative from each factory has been pro-	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma / ⊠ point is used Modified Inforr Report No. LCS220105124BS Der sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECE CB Test one factory the Manufacturer nitted for ve of the products byided	60598-1. as the decimal separ mation Revision Date / EE 02: applicable	Summary Original Version
Clause numbers between brack Throughout this report a Version V1.0 Manufacturer's Declaration p The application for obtaining a Certificate includes more than con- location and a declaration from stating that the sample(s) submr evaluation is (are) representative from each factory has been pro- When differences exist; they	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma / ⊠ point is used Modified Inforr Report No. LCS220105124BS Der sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECE CB Test one factory the Manufacturer nitted for ve of the products ovided	60598-1. as the decimal separ mation Revision Date / EE 02: applicable reneral product inform	Summary Original Version
Clause numbers between brac Throughout this report a Version V1.0 Manufacturer's Declaration p The application for obtaining a Certificate includes more than of	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma / ⊠ point is used Modified Inforr Report No. LCS220105124BS Der sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECE CB Test one factory the Manufacturer nitted for ve of the products ovided	60598-1. as the decimal separ mation Revision Date / EE 02: applicable reneral product inform	Summary Original Version
Clause numbers between brack Throughout this report a Version V1.0 Manufacturer's Declaration p The application for obtaining a Certificate includes more than of location and a declaration from stating that the sample(s) subm evaluation is (are) representative from each factory has been pro- When differences exist; they Name and address of factory	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma / ⊠ point is used Modified Inforr Report No. LCS220105124BS Der sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECE CB Test one factory the Manufacturer nitted for ve of the products ovided Shall be identified in the G y (ies)	60598-1. as the decimal separ mation Revision Date / EE 02: applicable eneral product inform s manufacturer Ltd.	Summary Original Version
Clause numbers between brack Throughout this report a Version V1.0 Manufacturer's Declaration p The application for obtaining a Certificate includes more than c location and a declaration from stating that the sample(s) subm evaluation is (are) representative from each factory has been pro When differences exist; they Name and address of factory Shenzhen Southern LC Add: 101-201, No.39 Bi Shenzhen, China	ckets refer to clauses in IEC comma / ⊠ point is used Modified Inform Report No. LCS220105124BS Der sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECE CB Test one factory the Manufacturer nitted for ve of the products ovided shall be identified in the G y (ies)	60598-1. as the decimal separ mation Revision Date / EE 02: applicable eeneral product inform is manufacturer Ltd. sshuikou Community, Matiar	Summary         Original Version



#### General product information:

1.All models are equipped with the same integral SELV emergency control gear and battery, except the appearance and the LED number, for the detail see table below and the photo Doc.

2. The suffix with "M" represents manual test function, with "S" represent automatic test function. The manual test function is maintained, the automatic test function is the non-maintained.

3.Unless otherwise specified, the model DS-EL-01M was chosen as representative model to perform all test.Model DS-EL-04M tested in difference tests.

#### Model list:

Model No.	Rating	Battery	Mounting surface
DS-EL-01M	220-240V~, 50/60Hz, ta.40℃, Emergency power:1.5W, IP20	IFR 18650-1.6Ah 6.4V 1600mAh	Surface mounting
DS-EL-02M	220-240V~, 50/60Hz, ta.40℃, Emergency power:1.5W, IP20	IFR 18650-1.6Ah 6.4V 1600mAh	Recessed
DS-EL-03M	220-240V~, 50/60Hz, ta.40℃, Emergency power:1.5W, IP20	IFR 18650-1.6Ah 6.4V 1600mAh	Surface mounting
DS-EL-04M	220-240V~, 50/60Hz, ta.40℃, Emergency power:1.5W, IP20	IFR 18650-1.6Ah 6.4V 1600mAh	Surface mounting
DS-EL-01S	220-240V~, 50/60Hz, ta.40℃, Emergency power:1.5W, IP20	IFR 18650-1.6Ah 6.4V 1600mAh	Surface mounting
DS-EL-02S	220-240V~, 50/60Hz, ta.40℃, Emergency power:1.5W, IP20	IFR 18650-1.6Ah 6.4V 1600mAh	Recessed
DS-EL-03S	220-240V~, 50/60Hz, ta.40℃, Emergency power:1.5W, IP20	IFR 18650-1.6Ah 6.4V 1600mAh	Surface mounting
DS-EL-04S	220-240V~, 50/60Hz, ta.40℃, Emergency power:1.5W, IP20	IFR 18650-1.6Ah 6.4V 1600mAh	Surface mounting





THE REAL PROPERTY OF		b 一面检测股 <sup>13</sup>	
LCS Testing	ST LCS Testing	IEC 60598-2-22	ST LCS Testin
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

22.4 (0)	GENERAL TEST REQUIREMENTS		Р
22.4 (0.3)	More sections applicable:	Yes⊠ No⊡	
		Section/s:	
22.4 (0.5)	Components	(see Annex 1)	
22.4 (0.7)	Information for luminaire design in light sources s	tandards	
22.4 (0.7.2)	Light source safety standard:	IEC 62031	
	四輪測股份	IEC TR 62778	
VSA	Luminaire design in the light source safety standard	VST ICS Testin	P
22.4 (-)	Part provide normal lighting, test according relevant part of IEC 60598-2:	The	N/A
22.4 (-)	Adjacent part fulfils relevant part of this part 2		Р
22.4 (-)	Self-contained portable emergency luminaires, requirements according Annex E	(see Annex E)	N/A

22.5 (2)	CLASSIFICATION		Р
22.5 (2.2)	Type of protection	Class II	Р
22.5 (2.3)	Degree of protection	IP20	Р
22.5 (2.4)	Luminaire suitable for direct mounting on normally flammable surfaces	Yes⊠ No□	—
22.5 (2.5)	Luminaire for normal use	Yes⊠ No□	
	Luminaire for rough service:	Yes⊡ No⊠	
22.5 (-)	Classified as luminaire suitable for direct mounting on normally flammable surfaces		Р
22.5 (-)	Classification code according Annex B	(see Annex B)	Р

22.6 (3)	MARKING		Р
22.6 (3.2)	Mandatory markings		Р
	Position of the marking		P P
NG! J	Format of symbols/text	LS Testin	P
22.6 (3.3)	Additional information	The re	Р
	Language of instructions	English	Р
22.6 (3.3.1)	Combination luminaires		N/A
22.6 (3.3.2)	Nominal frequency in Hz	50/60Hz	Р
22.6 (3.3.3)	Operating temperature		N/A
22.6 (3.3.4)	Symbol or warning notice		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, 上的 在 新 他 那 股 份 LCS Testing Lab Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



lause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
lause			Verdiot
2.6 (3.3.5)	Wiring diagram	See user manual	Р
2.6 (3.3.6)	Special conditions		N/A
2.6 (3.3.7)	Metal halide lamp luminaire – warning		N/A
2.6 (3.3.8)	Limitation for semi-luminaires		N/A
2.6 (3.3.9)	Power factor and supply current		N/A
2.6 3.3.10)	Suitability for use indoors		N/A
2.6 3.3.11)	Luminaires with remote control	LCS Testin	N/A
2.6 3.3.12)	Clip-mounted luminaire – warning		N/A
2.6 3.3.13)	Specifications of protective shields		N/A
2.6 3.3.14)	Symbol for nature of supply	~	Р
2.6 3.3.15)	Rated current of socket outlet		N/A
2.6 3.3.16)	Rough service luminaire	<b>一</b> 讯检测股份	N/A
2.6 3.3.17)	Mounting instruction for type Y, type Z and some type X attachments	LCS Testino	N/A
2.6 3.3.18)	Non-ordinary luminaires with PVC cable		N/A
2.6 3.3.19)	Protective conductor current in instruction if applicable		N/A.
2.6 3.3.20)	Provided with information if not intended to be mounted within arm's reach		NA
2.6 3.3.21)	Non replaceable and non-user replaceable light sources information provided	Non-user replaceable	Р
	Cautionary symbol		N/A
2.6 3.3.22)	Controllable luminaires, classification of insulation provided	LCS Testin	N/A
2.6 (3.4)	Test with water	15s	Р
	Test with hexane	15s	Р
	Legible after test	Label is legible	Р
	Label attached	Label no curling	Р
2.6.1 (-)	Supply voltage	220-240VAC	Р





## Page 8 of 177

105 1	IEC 60598-2-22		LCS 1
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
22.6.2 (-)	Classification according to annex B		Р
22.6.3 (- )	Correct replacement lamp	Non-user replaceable LEDs	N/A
22.6.4 (-)	Range of ambient temperatures	ta: 40°C	Р
22.6.5 (-)	Fuse ratings and/or indicator lamps		N/A
22.6.6 (- )	Facilities to simulate normal supply failure		Р
22.6.7 (-)	Marked with correct battery replacement	See user manual	P
	Non-replaceable batteries	<b>一田检测</b> 用	N/A
22.6.8 (- )	Battery marked with date of manufacture	LCS Testin	Р
	Space provided on battery label		Р
22.6.9 (- )	Correct lamp replacement for combined emergency luminaires		N/A
	Green dot with min 5 mm diameter		N/A
	Instruction leaflet 22.6.10 – 22.6.12 and 22.6.14 – 22.	.6.16	N/A
22.6.10 (- )	Replacement of battery or luminaire	See user manual	Р
22.6.11 (- )	Details of test facilities	manual test function	Р
22.6.12 (- )	Details of connection leads	an HA	N/A
22.6.14 (- )	Details of device which changes the mode of operation	立讯检测版 that the transfer to th	THRE
22.6.15 (-)	Photometric data available according 22.17	Les Internet	Р
22.6.16 (- )	Any normal preparation procedure		Р
22.6.17 (-)	Marking in 22.6.1, 22.6.2, 22.6.7 and 22.6.20 visible on installed luminaire		Р
	Marking in 22.6.5, 22.6.7 and 22.6.9 visible during maintenance		Р
22.6.18 (-)	Provided with warning if intended for external plug and socket connections		N/A
22.6.19 (-)	Instruction leaflet specifies if lamp and/or battery is/are non-replaceable	Replaceable	P Eth
22.6.20 (-)	Marking if luminaire mounted on lighting track systems	LCS Testin	N/A
p.	Photometric data in instruction leaflet		N/A

22.7(4)	CONSTRUCTION		Р
22.7 (4.2)	Components replaceable without difficulty		Р
22.7 (4.3)	Wireways smooth and free from sharp edges		Р





BOLLE

THIN IS	Lab THIE Man Lab	to Will De Lab	THE
LCS Testins	IEC 60598-2-22	LCS Testins	LCSTES
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
22.7 (4.4)	Lampholders		N/A
22.7 (4.4.1)	Integral lampholder		N/A
22.7 (4.4.2)	Wiring connection		N/A
22.7 (4.4.3)	Lampholder for end-to- end mounting		N/A
22.7 (4.4.4)	Positioning		N/A
	- pressure test (N):		
Vel	After test the lampholder comply with relevant standard sheets and show no damage	立 新 位 測 版	N/A
	After test on single-capped lampholder the lampholder have not moved from its position and show no permanent deformation	The sta	N/A
	- bending test (N):		—
	After test the lampholder have not moved from its position and show no permanent deformation		N/A
22.7 (4.4.5)	Peak pulse voltage		N/A
22.7 (4.4.6)	Centre contact		N/A
22.7 (4.4.7)	Parts in rough service luminaires resistant to tracking	- 113	N/A
22.7 (4.4.8)	Lamp connectors	+ 语 推測 的 Lab	N/A
22.7 (4.4.9)	Caps and bases correctly used	LCS Testino	N/A
22.7 (4.4.10)	Light source for lampholder or connection according IEC 60061 not connected another way		N/A
22.7 (4.5)	Starter holders		N/A
	Starter holder in luminaires other than class II		N/A
	Starter holder class II construction		N/A
22.7 (4.6)	Terminal blocks		N/A
	Tails		N/A
	Unsecured blocks		N/A
22.7 (4.7)	Terminals and supply connections	<b>立</b> 讯检测的	LabP
22.7 (4.7.1)	Contact to metal parts	ST LCS Test	N/A
22.7 (4.7.2)	Test 8 mm live conductor		Р
	Test 8 mm earth conductor		N/A
22.7 (4.7.3)	Terminals for supply conductors		Р
22.7 (4.7.3.1)	Welded method and material		N/A
	- stranded or solid conductor		N/A





R

THIN Strating		THAT asting Lab	立讯检查
Clause	IEC 60598-2-22 Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
			N1/A
	- spot welding		N/A
	- welding between wires		N/A
	- Type Z attachment		N/A
	- mechanical test according to 15.6.2		N/A
	- electrical test according to 15.6.3		N/A
	- heat test according to 15.6.3.2.3 and 15.6.3.2.4	- III	N/A
22.7 (4.7.4)	Terminals other than supply connection	在田位191	N/A
22.7 (4.7.5)	Heat-resistant wiring/sleeves	ST LCS Test.	N/A
22.7 (4.7.6)	Multi-pole plug		N/A
	- test at 30 N		N/A
22.7 (4.8)	Switches		Р
	- adequate rating		Р
	- adequate fixing		Р
	- polarized supply		N/A
-7.1	- compliance with IEC 61058-1 for electronic switches	Confirmed for10,000 operating cycles(for test switch )	Р
22.7 (4.9)	Insulating lining and sleeves	ti积检测 Hathab	N/A
22.7 (4.9.1)	Retainment	LCSTESU	N/A
	Method of fixing:		N/A
2.7 (4.9.2)	Insulated linings and sleeves:		N/A
	Resistant to a temperature > 20 °C to the wire temperature or		N/A
	a) & c) Insulation resistance and electric strength		N/A
	b) Ageing test. Temperature (°C)		N/A
22.7 (4.10)	Double or reinforced insulation		N/A
22.7 4.10.1)	No contact, mounting surface – accessible metal parts – wiring of basic insulation	一田检测	N/A
NST.	Safe installation fixed luminaires	ST LCS Testin	N/A
	Capacitors and switches		N/A
	Interference suppression capacitors according to IEC 60384-14		N/A
22.7 4.10.2)	Assembly gaps:		N/A
	- not coincidental		N/A





No1- \*/

- IT IS IN	Lab All All All All All All All All All Al	and the internation	_ nter
LCSTesting	IEC 60598-2-22	LCSTesting IS	LCSTes
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	- no straight access with test probe		N/A
22.7 (4.10.3)	Retainment of insulation:		N/A
	- fixed		N/A
	- unable to be replaced; luminaire inoperative		N/A
	- sleeves retained in position		N/A
	- lining in lampholder		N/A
22.7 (4.10.4)	Protective impedance device	LCS Testin	N/A
	Double or reinforced insulation bridged by appropriate and at least two resistors or two Y2 capacitors or one Y1 capacitor		N/A
	Y1 or Y2 capacitors comply with IEC 60384-14		N/A
	Resistors comply with test (a) in 14.1 of IEC 60065		N/A
22.7 (4.11)	Electrical connections and current-carrying parts		Р
22.7 (4.11.1)	Contact pressure		N/A
22.7 (4.11.2)	Screws:	立讯他 <sup>没到加</sup> Lab	N/A
	- self-tapping screws		N/A
	- thread-cutting screws		N/A
22.7 (4.11.3)	Screw locking:		N/A
	- spring washer		N/A
	- rivets		N/A
22.7 (4.11.4)	Material of current-carrying parts		Р
22.7 (4.11.5)	No contact to wood or mounting surface	<b>立</b> 讯检测图	HAD P
22.7 (4.11.6)	Electro-mechanical contact systems	Les los lo	N/A
22.7 (4.12)	Screws and connections (mechanical) and glands		Р
22.7 (4.12.1)	Screws not made of soft metal		Р
	Screws of insulating material		N/A
	Torque test: torque (Nm); part:	Fixed enclosure: 1.2Nm	Р





Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
			Veraie
	Torque test: torque (Nm); part:	Fixed driver: 0.6Nm	Р
	Torque test: torque (Nm); part:		N/A
22.7 (4.12.2)	Screws with diameter < 3 mm screwed into metal		N/A
22.7 (4.12.4)	Locked connections:		N/A
	- fixed arms; torque (Nm):		N/A
	- lampholder; torque (Nm):	tinta in	N/A
192	- push-button switches; torque 0,8 Nm:	ST LOS TO	N/A
22.7 (4.12.5)	Screwed glands; force (Nm):		N/A
22.7 (4.13)	Mechanical strength		Р
22.7 (4.13.1)	Impact tests:		Р
	- fragile parts; energy (Nm):		N/A
	- other parts; energy (Nm):	For all parts: 0.35Nm	Р
- 5-	1) live parts	and the	P
古·讯检测版	2) linings	古·讯检·测版 <sup>12</sup>	N/A
LCSTesting	3) protection	LCSTesting	LCSP®
	4) covers		P
22.7 (4.13.3)	Straight test finger		P
22.7 (4.13.4)	Rough service luminaires		N/A
	- IP54 or higher		N/A
	a) fixed		N/A
	b) hand-held		N/A
	c) delivered with a stand	一一一一一	N/A
E	d) for temporary installations and suitable for mounting on a stand	LCS Testin	N/A
22.7 (4.13.6)	Tumbling barrel		N/A
22.7 (4.14)	Suspensions, fixings and means of adjusting	·	Р
22.7 (4.14.1)	Mechanical load:		Р
	A) four times the weight		Р





lause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	
	B) torque 2,5 Nm		N/A
	C) bracket arm; bending moment (Nm):		N/A
	D) load track-mounted luminaires		N/A
	E) clip-mounted luminaires, glass-shelve. Thickness (mm):		N/A
	Metal rod. diameter (mm):		N/A
1	Fixed luminaire or independent control gear without fixing devices	立讯检测图	N/A
22.7 (4.14.2)	Load to flexible cables	LCS ICS	N/A
	Mass (kg):		
	Stress in conductors (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ):		N/A
	Mass (kg) of semi-luminaire		N/A
	Bending moment (Nm) of semi-luminaire:		N/A
22.7 (4.14.3)	Adjusting devices:		N/A
	- flexing test; number of cycles:		N/A
古讯检测版	- strands broken:	于 讯检测 Hz Lo	N/A
LCS Testing	- electric strength test afterwards	LCS Testing	N/A
22.7 (4.14.4)	Telescopic tubes: cords not fixed to tube; no strain on conductors		N/A
22.7 (4.14.5)	Guide pulleys		NATE
22.7 (4.14.6)	Strain on socket-outlets		N/A
22.7 (4.15)	Flammable materials		N/A
	- glow-wire test 650°C:	See Test Table 22.16 (13.3.2)	N/A
	- spacing ≥30 mm	N-TIMP	N/A
121	- screen withstanding test of 13.3.1	I I What has the	N/A
1 P	- screen dimensions	En Los	N/A
	- no fiercely burning material		N/A
	- thermal protection		N/A
	- electronic circuits exempted		N/A
22.7	Luminaires made of thermoplastic material with lamp of	ontrol gear	N/A





上京主訊检测股份 LCS Testing Lab

a) construction       N//         b) temperature sensing control       N//         c) surface temperature       N//         No lamp control gear       (compliance with Section 12)         2.7       Lamp control gear spacing:       N//         4.16.1)       - spacing 35 mm       N//         - spacing 10 mm       N//       N//         4.16.2)       Thermal protection:       N//         - in lamp control gear       N//         - in lamp control gear       N//         - fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)         X//       Clearance at least 5 mm       N//         2.7       esason cracking in copper       N//         2.7       - season cracking in copper       N// <th>Clause</th> <th>IEC 60598-2-22</th> <th>Result - Remark</th> <th>Verdic</th>	Clause	IEC 60598-2-22	Result - Remark	Verdic
b) temperature sensing control       N//         c) surface temperature       N//         22.7 (4.16)       Luminaires for mounting on normally flammable surfaces       N//         No lamp control gear spacing:       N//         - spacing 35 mm       (compliance with Section 12)       N//         - spacing 10 mm       N//         2.7       Thermal protection:       N//         - in lamp control gear       N//         - in lamp control gear       N//         - external       N//         - fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)       N//         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       rust-resistance       N//       N//         2.7 (4.18)       rust-resistance       N//       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       rust-resistance       N//       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	verdic
c) surface temperature       N//         2.7 (4.16)       Luminaires for mounting on normally flammable surfaces       N//         No lamp control gear spacing:       N//         4.16.1)       - spacing 35 mm       N//         - spacing 10 mm       N//         2.7       Lamp control gear       N//         - spacing 10 mm       N//         2.7       Thermal protection:       N//         - in lamp control gear       N//         - external       N//         - external       N//         - fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7       Learance at least 5 mm       N//         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//         Clearance at least 5 mm       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       - season cracking in copper       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Rolid fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Shield		a) construction		N/A
2.7 (4.16)       Luminaires for mounting on normally flammable surfaces       N//         No lamp control gear spacing:       (compliance with Section 12)       N//         2.7       Lamp control gear spacing:       N//         4.16.1)       - spacing 35 mm       N//         - spacing 10 mm       N//       N//         2.7       Thermal protection:       N//         4.16.2)       - in lamp control gear       N//         - in lamp control gear       N//         - external       N//         - fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//         Clearance at least 5 mm       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       - rust-resistance       N//         2.7 (4.18)       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.12)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7		b) temperature sensing control		N/A
No lamp control gear       (compliance with Section 12)       N//         2.7       Lamp control gear spacing:       N//         4.16.1)       - spacing 35 mm       N//         - spacing 10 mm       N//         2.7       Thermal protection:       N//         4.16.2)       - in lamp control gear       N//         - in lamp control gear       N//         - external       N//         - fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)       N//         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       - rust-resistance       N//         2.7 (4.18)       - season cracking in copper       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Particles from a shattering lam		c) surface temperature		N/A
2.7       Lamp control gear spacing:       N//         4.16.1)       - spacing 35 mm       N//         - spacing 10 mm       N//         2.7       Thermal protection:       N//         - in lamp control gear       N//         - external       N//         - fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)         2.7       Olearance at least 5 mm       N//         2.7       - rust-resistance       N//         2.7       - rust-resistance       N//         2.7       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         2.7       - Subject vibration       N//         2.7       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         2.7       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         2.7       - Subject vibration       N//         2.7	22.7 (4.16)	Luminaires for mounting on normally flammable	surfaces	N/A
4.16.1)       - spacing 35 mm       N//         - spacing 10 mm       N//         - spacing 10 mm       N//         - spacing 10 mm       N//         - in lamp control gear       N//         - in lamp control gear       N//         - external       N//         - fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//         Clearance at least 5 mm       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7       - rust-resistance       N//         4.18.2)       - season cracking in copper       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         2.7 (4.22)       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//		No lamp control gear	: (compliance with Section 12)	N/A
- spacing 10 mm       N//         2.7       Thermal protection:       N//         - in lamp control gear       N//         - external       N//         - fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//         Clearance at least 5 mm       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7       - rust-resistance       N//         2.7       - season cracking in copper       N//         2.7       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         2.7 (A.21)       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         2.7 (No direct path       N//       N// </td <td>22.7 (4.16.1)</td> <td>Lamp control gear spacing:</td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td>	22.7 (4.16.1)	Lamp control gear spacing:		N/A
2.7       Thermal protection:       N//         4.16.2)       - in lamp control gear       N//         - external       N//         - external       N//         - fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)       N//         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)       N//         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7       - rust-resistance       N//         4.18.1)       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         2.7       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         4.18.3)       lignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (A.21)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         2.7 (A.21)       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//	NG!	- spacing 35 mm	Littlestin	N/A
4.16.2)       - in lamp control gear       N//         - external       N//         - fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       rust-resistance       N//         2.7 (4.18)       - season cracking in copper       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal       N//         4.21.1)       halide lamps       N//         2.7       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         2.7       No direct path       N//         2.7       No direct path	TE	- spacing 10 mm	Les los	N/A
- external       N//         - fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//         Clearance at least 5 mm       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       rust-resistance       N//         2.7 (4.18)       - season cracking in copper       N//         2.7 (4.18.1)       - season cracking in copper       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal       N//         4.21.1)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         2.7       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         2.7       No direct path       N//	22.7 (4.16.2)	Thermal protection:		N/A
- fixed position       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         - temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         22.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)       N//         22.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//       N//         22.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//       N//         Clearance at least 5 mm       N//       N//       N//         22.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         22.7       - rust-resistance       N//       N//         22.7       - season cracking in copper       N//       N//         4.18.2)       - corrosion of aluminium       N//       N//         22.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//       N//         22.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal       N//         4.21.1)       shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         22.7       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         22.7       No direct path       N//       N// <td></td> <td>- in lamp control gear</td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td>		- in lamp control gear		N/A
- temperature marked lamp control gear       N//         2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)       N//         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       rust-resistance       N//         2.7 (4.18)       rust-resistance       N//         2.7 (- rust-resistance       N//       N//         2.7 (- season cracking in copper       N//       N//         2.7 (- corrosion of aluminium       N//       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         4.21.1)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         2.7 (2.7       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         2.7 (2.7 <t< td=""><td></td><td>- external</td><td></td><td>N/A</td></t<>		- external		N/A
2.7       Design to satisfy the test of 12.6       (see clause 12.6)       N//         4.16.3)       Drain holes       N//         2.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//         Clearance at least 5 mm       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         2.7 (4.18)       resistance       N//         2.7 (4.18.1)       - rust-resistance       N//         2.7 (4.18.2)       - season cracking in copper       N//         2.7 (4.18.3)       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         2.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         2.7 (4.21)       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         2.7 No direct path       N//       N//		- fixed position		N/A
4.16.3)       V       N//         22.7 (4.17)       Drain holes       N//         Clearance at least 5 mm       N//         22.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         22.7 (4.18)       rust-resistance       N//         4.18.1)       - rust-resistance       N//         22.7 (4.18.1)       - season cracking in copper       N//         22.7 (4.18.2)       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         22.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         22.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         22.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         22.7 (2.7       No direct path       N//		- temperature marked lamp control gear		N/A
Clearance at least 5 mmN//22.7 (4.18)Resistance to corrosionN//22.7 4.18.1)- rust-resistanceN//22.7 4.18.2)- season cracking in copperN//22.7 4.18.3)- corrosion of aluminiumN//22.7 (4.19)Ignitors compatible with ballastN//22.7 (4.20)Rough service vibrationN//22.7 (4.21)Protective shieldN//22.7 4.21.1)Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lampsN//22.7 4.21.2)Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safetyN//22.7 	22.7 (4.16.3)	Design to satisfy the test of 12.6	(see clause 12.6)	N/A
22.7 (4.18)       Resistance to corrosion       N//         22.7       - rust-resistance       N//         4.18.1)       - season cracking in copper       N//         22.7       - season cracking in copper       N//         4.18.2)       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         22.7       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         4.18.3)       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         22.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         22.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         22.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         22.7       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         22.7       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         22.7       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         22.7       No direct path       N//	22.7 (4.17)	Drain holes	上讲和 Non Lab	N/A
22.7 4.18.1)- rust-resistanceN//22.7 4.18.2)- season cracking in copperN//22.7 4.18.3)- corrosion of aluminiumN//22.7 	LC2 1	Clearance at least 5 mm	LCS I	N/A
4.18.1)22.7 4.18.2)- season cracking in copperN//22.7 4.18.3)- corrosion of aluminiumN//22.7 (4.19)Ignitors compatible with ballastN//22.7 (4.19)Ignitors compatible with ballastN//22.7 (4.20)Rough service vibrationN//22.7 (4.21)Protective shieldN//22.7 (4.21.1)Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lampsN//22.7 (4.21.2)Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lampsN//22.7 (4.21.2)Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safetyN//22.7 (4.21.2)No direct pathN//	22.7 (4.18)	Resistance to corrosion		N/A
4.18.2)       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         4.18.3)       - corrosion of aluminium       N//         4.18.3)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         22.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         22.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         22.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         22.7       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         5hield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         22.7       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         22.7       No direct path       N//	22.7 (4.18.1)	- rust-resistance		N/A
4.18.3)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         12.7 (4.19)       Ignitors compatible with ballast       N//         12.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         12.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         12.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         12.7 (4.21)       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         12.7 (4.21.1)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         12.7 (4.21.2)       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         12.7 (4.21.2)       No direct path       N//	22.7 (4.18.2)	- season cracking in copper		N/A
22.7 (4.20)       Rough service vibration       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         22.7 (4.21.1)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         22.7 (4.21.2)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         22.7 (4.21.2)       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         22.7 (4.21.2)       No direct path       N//	22.7 (4.18.3)	- corrosion of aluminium		N/A
Protective shield       N//         22.7 (4.21)       Protective shield       N//         22.7       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         4.21.1)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         22.7       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         4.21.2)       No direct path       N//	22.7 (4.19)	Ignitors compatible with ballast		N/A
22.7       Shield fitted if tungsten halogen lamps or metal halide lamps       N//         4.21.1)       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         22.7       Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         22.7       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         4.21.2)       No direct path       N//	22.7 (4.20)	Rough service vibration	。 一、 市金河市	N/A
4.21.1)       halide lamps       ///         Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps       N//         22.7       Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety       N//         4.21.2)       No direct path       N//	22.7 (4.21)	Protective shield	IST LCS Testin	N/A
Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety     N//       4.21.2)     No direct path     N//	22.7 (4.21.1)			N/A
4.21.2) Vo direct path		Shield of glass if tungsten halogen lamps		N/A
	22.7 4.21.2)	Particles from a shattering lamp not impair safety		N/A
	22.7 (4.21.3)	No direct path		N/A





ET.

lause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.7 (4.21.4)	Impact test on shield		N/A
	Glow-wire test on lamp compartment	See Test Table 22.16 (13.3.2)	N/A
22.7 (4.22)	Attachments to lamps not cause overheating or damage		N/A
22.7 (4.23)	Semi-luminaires comply Class II		N/A
22.7 (4.24)	Photobiological hazards	-1 G	P
22.7 (4.24.1)	No excessive UV radiation if tungsten halogen lamps and metal halide lamps (Annex P)	LCS Testin	N/A
22.7 (4.24.2)	Retinal blue light hazard	12	Ρ
	Class of risk group assessed according to IEC/TR 62778	RG0/RG2	
	Luminaires with <i>E</i> <sub>thr:</sub>		N/A
	a) Fixed luminaires		N/A
	- distance x m, borderline between RG1 and RG2:	227mm	N/A
一台测服	- marking and instruction according 3.2.23	一於测股份	N/A
Litting'	b) Portable and handheld luminaires	Littlesting Lab	N/A
, Fo	- marking according 3.2.23 if RG1 exceeded at 200 mm according to IEC/TR 62778	La Ibe	N/A
	Portable luminaires for children IEC 60598-2-10 and Mains socket outlet nightlights IEC 60598-2-12 not exceed RG1 at 200 mm according to IEC/62778		N/A
22.7 (4.25)	Mechanical hazard		Р
	No sharp point or edges		Р
22.7 (4.26)	Short-circuit protection		N/A
22.7 (4.26.1)	Adequate means of uninsulated accessible SELV parts		N/A
22.7 (4.26.2)	Short-circuit test with test chain according 4.26.3	LCS Testin	N/A
	Test chain not melt through		N/A
	Test sample not exceed values of Table 12.1 and 12.2		N/A
22.7 (4.27)	Terminal blocks with integrated screwless earthing	g contacts	N/A
	Test according Annex V		N/A
	Pull test of terminal fixing (20 N)		N/A
	Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou C Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520   E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com   Web Scan code to check authenticity		rict,



Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	After test, resistance < 0,05 $\Omega$		N/A
	Pull test of mechanical connection (50 N)		N/A
	After test, resistance < 0,05 $\Omega$		N/A
	Voltage drop test, resistance < 0,05 $\Omega$		N/A
22.7 (4.28)	Fixing of thermal sensing control		N/A
	Not plug-in or easily replaceable type		N/A
	Reliably kept in position	古田检测时	N/A
- St	No adhesive fixing if UV radiations from a lamp can degrade the fixing	LCS Testin	N/A
	Not outside the luminaire enclosure		N/A
	Test of adhesive fixing:		N/A
	Max. temperature on adhesive material (°C):		_
	100 cycles between t min and t max		N/A
	Temperature sensing control still in position		N/A
22.7 (4.29)	Luminaires with non-replaceable light source	1	N/A
-Ta	Not possible to replace light source	or th	N/A
立词和 Ing	Live part not accessible after parts have been opened by hand or tools	立讯位 <sup>JUIDLab</sup> LCS Testing Lab	N/A
22.7 (4.30)	Luminaires with non-user replaceable light source		Р
	If protective cover provide protection against electric s electric shock risk" symbol:	hock and marked with "caution,	N/A
	Minimum two fixing means		Р
22.7 (4.31)	Insulation between circuits		Р
	Circuits insulated from LV supply fulfil requirements according 4.31.1 – 4.31.3		Р
	Controllable luminaires requiring same level of insulation for all components, the insulation between control terminals and LV supply fulfil requirements according 4.31.1 – 4.31.3	上 計 加 m m m m m m m m m m m m m	N/A
22.7 (4.31.1)	SELV circuits		Р
	Used SELV source		Р
	Voltage ≤ ELV		Р
	Insulating of SELV circuits from LV supply		Р
	Insulating of SELV circuits from other non SELV circuits		N/A
	Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou ( Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520   E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com   Web Scan code to check authenticity	- 115	trict,



101- ×

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Insulating of SELV circuits from FELV		N/A
	Insulating of SELV circuits from other SELV circuits		N/A
	SELV circuits insulated from accessible parts according Table X.1		Р
	Plugs not able to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems		N/A
	Socket outlets does not admit plugs of other voltage systems		N/A
E	Plugs and socket-outlets does not have protective conductor contact	LCS Testin	N/A
22.7 (4.31.2)	FELV circuits		N/A
	Used FELV source		N/A
	Voltage ≤ ELV		N/A
	Insulating of FELV circuits from LV supply		N/A
	FELV circuits insulated from accessible parts according Table X.1		N/A
- 讯检测版	Plugs not able to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems	- 讯检测股份	N/A
LCS Testing	Socket outlets does not admit plugs of other voltage systems	LOSTestina	N/A
	Socket-outlets does not have protective conductor contact		N/A
22.7 (4.31.3)	Other circuits		N/A
	Other circuits insulated from accessible parts according Table X.1		N/A
	Class II construction with equipotential bonding for pro with live parts:	tection against indirect contacts	N/A
	- conductive parts are connected together	A FILL	N/A
121	- test according 7.2.3	I THINK Testin	N/A
E	- conductive part not cause an electric shock in case of an insulation fault	Test room	N/A
	- equipotential bonding in master/slave applications		N/A
	- master luminaire provided with terminal for accessible conductive parts of slave luminaires		N/A
	- slave luminaire constructed as class I		N/A
22.7 (4.32)	Overvoltage protective devices		N/A
	Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou C Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520   E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com   Web Scan code to check authenticity	. m. th	rict,





105 10	IEC 60598-2-22	<u>, cs ' </u>	LCS 1°
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	Comply with IEC 61643-11		N/A
	External to controlgear and connected to earth:		N/A
	- only in fixed luminaires		N/A
	- only connected to protective earth		N/A
22.7 (-)	Luminaire with automatic testing system complies with IEC 62034	For automatic test function.	Р
	Specific items according IEC 61347-2-7 Annex K	For automatic test function.	Eth P
22.7.1 (-)	No glow starters in circuit in start of or during the emergency mode	LCS Testin	N/A
22.7.2 (-)	Lamp control gears comply with relevant part 2 of IEC 61347		Р
22.7.3 (-)	Protective device disconnect luminaire in case of failure		Р
22.7.4 (-)	Impact test min. 0,35 Nm		Р
22.7.5 (-)	Circuit separation (self-contained lum.)		Р
22.7.6 (-)	Circuit separation (centrally supplied lum.)		N/A
22.7.7 (-)	Charging device	an Hà	Р
古话检测版	Indicator lamp and colour	Green	P⊇
22.7.8 (-)	Battery meet requirements in Annex A	(see Annex A)	LCSP
	Battery designed to provide duration for at least four years		Р
	Battery only for emergency function		Р
22.7.10 (-)	No switch in self-contained emergency luminaire between battery and emergency lighting lamps		Р
	No switch in self-contained and central supplied emergency luminaire isolating emergency circuits from mains supply		Р
	Installation according IEC 60364-5-56		P
22.7.11 (-)	Failure of lamp(s) not impair operation of the battery	古祇检测制	Lab P
22.7.12 (-)	Batteries in self-contained emergency luminaire comply with cl. 23 of IEC 61347-2-7 if applicable	LCS Testin	Р
22.7.13 (-)	No influence in emergency mode in self-contained emergency luminaire by short-circuit, contact to earth or interruption in normal supply wiring		Р
22.7.14 (-)	Self-contained emergency luminaire with remote inhibiting and/or rest mode meet requirements of clause 25 of IEC 61347-2-7		N/A





LCS Testing	IEC 60598-2-22	LCS Testing L	JL STest
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.7.19 (-)	Lamp voltage in self-contained emergency luminaire with tungsten filament lamps not exceed 1,05 rated voltage		N/A
22.7.20 (-)	Battery in self-contained emergency luminaire according manufacturers specification and Annex A		Р
22.7.21 (-)	Batteries and chargers within self-contained emergency luminaire or in remote box		Р
22.7.22 (-)	Remote box in self-contained emergency luminaire comply with same requirements as for the luminaire	<b>立</b> 讯检测图	N/A
22.7.23 (-)	Locking system for emergency luminaire on track system used for display lighting requires aid of tool	LCS Testin	N/A

22.8 (11)	CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND CLEARANCES		Р
22.8 (11.2.1)	Impulse withstand category (Normal category II)	Category II 🛛 Category III 🗌	
	Category III according Annex U		N/A
	Protected against pollution, reduced creepage and clearance according Annex P of IEC 61347-1		N/A
22.8 (11.2.2)	Creepage distances for frequency up to 30 kHz	See Test Table 22.8 (11.2) I	P
LCSTOS	Creepage distances for frequency over 30 kHz:	LCST	N/A
	- Controlgear marked with $\hat{U}_{OUT}$ and $f_{UOUT}$ according IEC 61347-1, clause 7.1, item w	See Test Table 22.8 (11.2) II	N/A
	- Requirements according IEC 60664-4 for controlgear not covered by IEC 61347	See Test Table 22.8 (11.2) II	N/A
22.8 (11.2.3)	Clearances for frequency up to 30 kHz	See Test Table 22.8 (11.2) I	P
	Clearances distances for frequency over 30 kHz:		N/A
	- Controlgear marked with <i>U</i> <sub>P</sub>	See Test Table 22.8 (11.2) II	N/A
	- Requirements according IEC 60664-4 for controlgear not covered by IEC 61347	See Test Table 22.8 (11.2) II	N/A
MSK.	IST IST IST	NST.CST	

22.9 (7)	PROVISION FOR EARTHING	N/A
22.9 (7.2.1 + 7.2.3)	Accessible metal parts	N/A
	Metal parts in contact with supporting surface	N/A
	Resistance < 0,5 Ω	N/A
	Self-tapping screws used	N/A





BI

5

LCSTesting	IEC 60598-2-22	LCS Testins	LCSTest
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Thread-forming screws		N/A
	Thread-forming screw used in a grove		N/A
	Earth makes contact first		N/A
	Terminal blocks with integrated screwless earthing contacts tested according Annex V		N/A
	Protective earthing of the luminaire not via built-in control gear	19.00	N/A
22.9 (7.2.2 + 7.2.3)	Earth continuity in joints, etc.	Los Testin	N/A
22.9 (7.2.4)	Locking of clamping means		N/A
	Compliance with 4.7.3		N/A
	Terminal blocks with integrated screwless earthing contacts tested according Annex V		N/A
22.9 (7.2.5)	Earth terminal integral part of connector socket		N/A
22.9 (7.2.6)	Earth terminal adjacent to mains terminals		N/A
22.9 (7.2.7)	Electrolytic corrosion of the earth terminal		N/A
22.9 (7.2.8)	Material of earth terminal		N/A
十 讯检测版	Contact surface bare metal	古 语 the 测 Hz Lab	N/A
22.9 (7.2.10)	Class II luminaire for looping-in	Los Testino	N/A
	Double or reinforced insulation to functional earth		N/A
22.9 (7.2.11)	Earthing core coloured green-yellow		N/A
	Length of earth conductor		N/A

22.10 (14)	SCREW TERMINALS		N/A
	Separately approved; component list	(see Annex 1)	N/A
	Part of the luminaire	(see Annex 3)	N/A

22.10 (15)	SCREWLESS TERMINALS AND ELECTRICAL CON	NECTIONS	Р
	Separately approved; component list	(see Annex 1)	Р
	Part of the luminaire:	(see Annex 4)	N/A

22.11 (5)	EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL WIRING	Р
22.11 (5.2)	Supply connection and external wiring	Р
	<ul> <li>Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.</li> <li>Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming Distri Shenzhen, China</li> <li>Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520   E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com   Web: www.lcs-cert.com</li> <li>Scan code to check authenticity</li> </ul>	
LCSTE		



BOLLE

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
Jiause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	veruic
22.11 (5.2.1)	Means of connection:	Terminal block	Р
	Outdoor luminaire has not PVC insulated external wiring if not class III or SELV ≤ 25 V a.c./60 V d.c. or protected from outdoor environment		N/A
22.11 (5.2.2)	Type of cable:		N/A
	Nominal cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):	HITE CAL	N/A
	Cables equal to IEC 60227 or IEC 60245	I illim	N/A
22.11 (5.2.3)	Type of attachment, X, Y or Z	- Les Lus	N/A
22.11 (5.2.5)	Type Z not connected to screws		N/A
22.11 (5.2.6)	Cable entries:		N/A
	- suitable for introduction		N/A
	- adequate degree of protection		N/A
22.11 (5.2.7)	Cable entries through rigid material have rounded edges	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	N/A
22.11 (5.2.8)	Insulating bushings:	LCS Testing Lab	N/A
	- suitably fixed		N/A
	- material in bushings		N/A
	- material not likely to deteriorate		N/A
	- tubes or guards made of insulating material		N/A
22.11 (5.2.9)	Locking of screwed bushings		N/A
22.11 (5.2.10)	Cord anchorage:		N/A
	- covering protected from abrasion	十 讯检测图	N/A
NST.	- clear how to be effective	LCS Testin	N/A
	- no mechanical or thermal stress		N/A
	- no tying of cables into knots etc.		N/A
	- insulating material or lining		N/A
22.11 (5.2.10.1)	Cord anchorage for type X attachment:		N/A
	a) at least one part fixed		N/A





R

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
			Voraio
	b) types of cable		N/A
	c) no damaging of the cable		N/A
	d) whole cable can be mounted		N/A
	e) no touching of clamping screws		N/A
	f) metal screw not directly on cable		N/A
	g) replacement without special tool		N/A
	Glands not used as anchorage	<b>卡讯检测</b> 图	N/A
1St	Labyrinth type anchorages	LCS Testin	N/A
22.11 (5.2.10.2)	Adequate cord anchorage for type Y and type Z attachment		N/A
22.11 (5.2.10.3)	Tests:		N/A
	- impossible to push cable; unsafe		N/A
	- pull test: 25 times; pull (N)		N/A
	- torque test: torque (Nm):		N/A
	- displacement ≤ 2 mm		N/A
可检测限	- no movement of conductors	山校测版份	N/A
ICS Testing	- no damage of cable or cord	L STesting L	N/A
4	- function independent of electrical connection		N/A
22.11 (5.2.11)	External wiring passing into luminaire		N/A
22.11 (5.2.12)	Looping- in terminals		N/A
22.11 (5.2.13)	Wire ends not tinned		N/A
	Wire ends tinned: no cold flow		N/A
22.11 (5.2.14)	Mains plug same protection	「「「「「」」を見ていた。	N/A
	Class III luminaire plug	ST LCS Testin	N/A
	No unsafe compatibility		N/A
22.11 (5.2.16)	Appliance inlets (IEC 60320)		N/A
	Installation couplers (IEC 61535)		N/A
	Other appliance inlet or connector according relevant IEC standard		N/A





101- ×

THE MAN	Lab	THAT IN DE LAP	TRA
LCS Testins	IEC 60598-2-22	LCS Testin's	LCSTE
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdio
22.11 (5.2.17)	No standardized interconnecting cables properly assembled		N/A
22.11 (5.2.18)	Used plug in accordance with		N/A
	- IEC 60083		N/A
	- other standard		N/A
22.11 (5.3)	Internal wiring	-ni A	H P
22.11 (5.3.1)	Internal wiring of suitable size and type	立讯检测 Los Testin	Lab P
	Through wiring		N/A
	- not delivered/ mounting instruction		N/A
	- factory assembled		N/A
	- socket outlet loaded (A)		N/A
	- temperatures:	(see Annex 2)	N/A
	Green- yellow for earth only		Р
22.11 (5.3.1.1)	Internal wiring connected directly to fixed wiring		Р
古田检测版	Cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):	see Annex 1	
LCSTesting	Insulation thickness	LCS Testing	LCSP °
	Extra insulation added where necessary		N/A
22.11 (5.3.1.2)	Internal wiring connected to fixed wiring via internal cu	Irrent-limiting device	Р
	Adequate cross-sectional area and insulation thickness		Р
22.11 (5.3.1.3)	Double or reinforced insulation for class II		Р
22.11 (5.3.1.4)	Conductors without insulation		N/A
22.11 (5.3.1.5)	SELV current-carrying parts	KST 工课检测用	J Lab P
22.11 (5.3.1.6)	Insulation thickness other than PVC or rubber	Les t	N/A
22.11 (5.3.2)	Sharp edges etc.		Р
	No moving parts of switches etc.		Р
	Joints, raising/lowering devices		N/A
	Telescopic tubes etc.		N/A





TL WILL STesting	IEC 60598-2-22	I masting Lab	IL MARSTest
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	No twisting over 360°		Р
22.11 (5.3.3)	Insulating bushings:		N/A
	- suitable fixed		N/A
	- material in bushings		N/A
	- material not likely to deteriorate		N/A
	- cables with protective sheath	A MILE AND	N/A
22.11 (5.3.4)	Joints and junctions effectively insulated	LCS Testin	N/A
22.11 (5.3.5)	Strain on internal wiring		N/A
22.11 (5.3.6)	Wire carriers		N/A
22.11 (5.3.7)	Wire ends not tinned		Ρ
	Wire ends tinned: no cold flow		N/A
22.11 (5.4)	Test to determine suitability of conductors having area	a reduced cross-sectional	N/A
立讯检测 Insting	Under test the temperature of the luminaire wiring insulation not exceed the limits stated in Table 12.2	(see Annex 2)	N/A
-	No damage to luminaire wiring after test		N/A
22.11.1 (-)	Permanently connected		N/A

22.12 (8)	PROTECTION AGAINST ELECTRIC SHOCK		Р
22.12 (8.2.1)	Live parts not accessible		Р
	Basic insulated parts not used on the outer surface without appropriate protection		Р
101	Basic insulated parts not accessible with standard test finger on portable, settable and adjustable luminaires	Los Testin	N/A
	Basic insulated parts not accessible with $\emptyset$ 50 mm probe from outside, other types of luminaires		Р
	Lamp and starterholders in portable and adjustable luminaires comply with double or reinforced insulation requirements		N/A
	Basic insulation only accessible under lamp or starter replacement		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, E 立讯检测股份 LCS Testing Lab Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Requirement · rest		VOIGIOU
	Protection in any position		Р
	Double-ended tungsten filament lamp		N/A
	Insulation lacquer not reliable		N/A
	Double-ended high pressure discharge lamp		N/A
	Relevant warning according to 3.2.18 fitted to the luminaire		N/A
22.12 (8.2.2)	Portable luminaire adjusted in most unfavourable position	<b>立</b> 讯检测图	N/A
22.12 (8.2.3.a)	Class II luminaire:	Les les	Р
	- basic insulated metal parts not accessible during starter or lamp replacement		N/A
	- basic insulation not accessible other than during starter or lamp replacement		Р
	- glass protective shields not used as supplementary insulation		N/A
22.12 (8.2.3.b)	BC lampholder of metal in class I luminaires shall be earthed	15	N/A
22.12 (8.2.3.c)	SELV circuits with exposed current carrying parts:	立讯检测股 <sup>th</sup>	N/A
100	Ordinary luminaire:	-19	N/A
	- voltage under load (V):		N/A
	- no-load voltage (V)		N/A
	- touch current if applicable (mA):		NZA
	One conductive part insulated if required		N/A
	Other than ordinary luminaire:		N/A
	- nominal voltage (V)		N/A
	Class III luminaire only for connection to SELV		N/A
NS.	Class III luminaire not provided with means for protective earthing	大田 大田 大田 大田 大 市 大 市 大 市 大 市 市 本 河 市 市 一 二 一 二 一 二 一 二 一 二 一 二 一 二 一 二 一 二 一 二 一 二 一 二 一 二 二 二 二 二 二 二 二 二 二 二 二 二	N/A
22.12 (8.2.4)	Portable luminaire have protection independent of supporting surface	The Co	N/A
22.12 (8.2.5)	Compliance with the standard test finger or relevant probe		Р
22.12 (8.2.6)	Covers reliably secured		Р





LCS Testing	IEC 60598-2-22	LCS Testing	LCS Testi
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.12 (8.2.7)	Luminaire other than below with capacitor $>$ 0,5 $\mu F$ not exceed 50 V 1 min after disconnection	4V after 1min.	Р
	Portable luminaire with capacitor $>$ 0,1 $\mu F$ (0.25) not exceed 34 V 1 s after disconnection		N/A
	Other luminaires with capacitor > 0,1 $\mu$ F (0.25) with plug and track adaptors not exceed 60 V 5 s after disconnection		N/A
			股份

22.13 (12)	ENDURANCE TEST AND THERMAL TEST	. 1974 (BAU 1777) 	P
22.13 (-)	If IP > IP 20 relevant test of (12.4), (12.5) and (12.6) after (9.2) before (9.3) specified in $22.14$		
22.13 (12.2)	Selection of lamps and ballasts		
	Lamp used according Annex B	(Lamp used see Annex 2)	
	Controlgear if separate and not supplied	(Controlgear used see Annex 2)	
22.13 (12.3)	Endurance test:		Ρ
	a) mounting- position:	Normal used	
一场测服	b) test temperature (°C)	50°C	
TIN CS Testing	c) total duration (h):	390h	
L	d) supply voltage (V):	1.1Un	
	d) if not equipped with controlgear, constant voltage/current (V) or (A):		
	e) luminaire ceases to operate		
22.13 (12.3.2)	After endurance test:		Ρ
	- no part unserviceable		Р
	- luminaire not unsafe		Р
	- no damage to track system	A TIME	N/A
No. 1	- marking legible	Lift Marken	<sup>Lab</sup> P
- LEI	- no cracks, deformation etc.	Luo	Р
22.13 (12.4)	Thermal test (normal operation)	(see Annex 2)	Ρ
22.13 (12.5)	Thermal test (abnormal operation)	(see Annex 2)	N/A
22.13 (12.6)	Thermal test (failed lamp control gear condition):		N/A





BOLLE

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
22.13 (12.6.1)	Through wiring or looping-in wiring loaded by a current of (A)		—
	- case of abnormal conditions:		
	- electronic lamp control gear		N/A
	- measured winding temperature (°C): at 1,1 Un:		
	- measured mounting surface temperature (°C) at 1,1 Un:		N/A
	- calculated mounting surface temperature (°C):	I III Tastin	N/A
-Ba	- track-mounted luminaires	LCS .	N/A
22.13 (12.6.2)	Temperature sensing control		N/A
	- case of abnormal conditions:		
	- thermal link		N/A
	- manual reset cut-out		N/A
	- auto reset cut-out		N/A
	- measured mounting surface temperature (°C):		N/A
THAN THE	- track-mounted luminaires	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	N/A
22.13 (12.7)	Thermal test (failed lamp control gear in plastic lumina	aires):	N/A
22.13 (12.7.1)	Luminaire without temperature sensing control		N/A
22.13 (12.7.1.1)	Luminaire with fluorescent lamp ≤ 70W		N/A
	Test method 12.7.1.1 or Annex W		
	Test according to 12.7.1.1:		N/A
	- case of abnormal conditions		
	- Ballast failure at supply voltage (V):		—
	- Components retained in place after the test	<b>立</b> 讯检测 <sup>18</sup>	N/A
192	- Test with standard test finger after the test	ST LCS Test.	N/A
	Test according to Annex W:		N/A
	- case of abnormal conditions		
	- measured winding temperature (°C): at 1,1 Un:		
	- measured temperature of fixing point/exposed part (°C): at 1,1 Un		
	1	1	





R

rca.	IEC 60598-2-22		Lo
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	- calculated temperature of fixing point/exposed part (°C)		—
	Ball-pressure test:	See Table 22.16 (13.2.1)	N/A
22.13 (12.7.1.2)	Luminaire with discharge lamp, fluorescent lamp > 70	W, transformer > 10 VA	N/A
	- case of abnormal conditions		
	- measured winding temperature (°C): at 1,1 Un:		
1G	- measured temperature of fixing point/exposed part (°C): at 1,1 Un:		
	- calculated temperature of fixing point/exposed part (°C)		
	Ball-pressure test:	See Table 22.16 (13.2.1)	N/A
22.13 (12.7.1.3)	Luminaire with short circuit proof transformers ≤ 10 VA		N/A
	- case of abnormal conditions		
	- Components retained in place after the test		N/A
	- Test with standard test finger after the test		N/A
22.13 (12.7.2)	Luminaire with temperature sensing control	立讯检测度 <sup>DJ</sup>	N/A
, Los	- thermal link:	Yes No	
	- manual reset cut-out:	Yes No	
	- auto reset cut-out:	Yes No	
	- case of abnormal conditions:		
	- highest measured temperature of fixing point/ exposed part (°C):		
	Ball-pressure test:	See Table 22.16 (13.2.1)	N/A
22.13.1 (-)	Endurance test for self-contained luminaire		Р
	Operate satisfactory during 50 supply switching	一田检测图	Р
22.13.2 (-)	Thermal test 12.4 to 12.5 in IEC 60598-1	(see Annex 2)	Р
22.13.3 (-)	Condition of tests		Р
22.13.4 (-)	Battery discharge		Р
22.13.5 (-)	Reduced temperature		Р
22.13.6 (-)	Additional thermal test	(see Annex 2)	Р
22.13.7 (-)	Provide Vmin according Clause 20 of IEC 61347-2-7 at the end of operation		Ρ





101- ×

LCS Testing	ST LCS Testing	IEC 60598-2-22	LCS Testing	LCS Testi
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

22.14 (9)	RESISTANCE TO DUST AND MOISTURE		Р
22.14 (-)	The order of tests as specified in clause 22.12		Р
22.14 (9.2)	Tests for ingress of dust, solid objects and moisture:		Р
	- classification according to IP	IP20	
	- mounting position during test	Normal mounting	
2	- fixing screws tightened; torque (Nm)		
164	- tests according to clauses:	Clause 9.2.0	
	- electric strength test afterwards		Р
	a) no deposit in dust-proof luminaire		N/A
	b) no talcum in dust-tight luminaire		N/A
	c) no trace of water on current-carrying parts or on insulation where it could become a hazard		N/A
	c.1) For luminaires without drain holes – no water entry		N/A
人间段	c.2) For luminaires with drain holes – no hazardous water entry	小利股份	N/A
LCS Testing	d) no water in watertight or pressure watertight luminaire	LCS Testing Lab	N/A
	e) no contact with live parts (IP 2X)		Р
	e) no entry into enclosure (IP 3X and IP 4X)		N/A
	e) no contact with live parts through drain holes and ventilation slots (IP3X and IP4X)		N/A
	f) no trace of water on part of lamp requiring protection from splashing water		N/A
	g) no damage of protective shield or glass envelope		N/A
22.14 (9.3)	Humidity test 48 h	25°C, 93%RH	Р
	可於测度(7)		210

22.15 (10)	INSULATION RESISTANCE AND ELECTRIC STREN	GTH	Р
22.15 (10.2.1)	Insulation resistance test		Р
	Cable or cord covered by metal foil or replaced by a metal rod of mm Ø	Metal foil used	
	Insulation resistance (MΩ)	See below	
	SELV		Р





LCSIE	IEC 60598-2-22	702	LCa .
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	- between current-carrying parts of different polarity:		N/A
	- between current-carrying parts and mounting surface	>100 MΩ	Р
	- between current-carrying parts and metal parts of the luminaire	>100 MΩ	Р
	- between the outer surface of a flexible cord or cable where it is clamped in a cord anchorage and accessible metal parts:	19 Jun - 2011	N/A
12	- Insulation bushings as described in Section 5:	İİ İl MAL	N/A
192	Other than SELV	Poor Los .	Р
	- between live parts of different polarity	>100 MΩ	Р
	- between live parts and mounting surface:	>100 MΩ	Р
	- between live parts and metal parts	>100 MΩ	Р
	- between live parts of different polarity through action of a switch		N/A
	- between the outer surface of a flexible cord or cable where it is clamped in a cord anchorage and accessible metal parts		N/A
古田检測時	- Insulation bushings as described in Section 5:	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	N/A
22.15 (10.2.2)	Electric strength test	LCS TESTING	LCSP e
	Dummy lamp		N/A
	Luminaires with ignitors after 24 h test		N/A
	Luminaires with manual ignitors		N/A
	Test voltage (V)	See below	Р
	SELV		Р
	- between current-carrying parts of different polarity:		N/A
	- between current-carrying parts and mounting surface	500V	P
E	- between current-carrying parts and metal parts of the luminaire	500V	Ρ
	- between the outer surface of a flexible cord or cable where it is clamped in a cord anchorage and accessible metal parts		N/A
	- Insulation bushings as described in Section 5:		N/A
	Other than SELV		Р
	- between live parts of different polarity	1480V	Р





R

LCS Testir	IS I CS Testing La	EC 60598-2-22	SJ LCS Testin
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

		- between live parts and mounting surface:	2960V	Р
		- between live parts and metal parts	2960V	Р
		- between live parts and plastic enclosure:		N/A
		- between live parts of different polarity through action of a switch		N/A
		- between the outer surface of a flexible cord or cable where it is clamped in a cord anchorage and accessible metal parts		N/A
Y	St.	- Insulation bushings as described in Section 5:	IST LCS Testin	N/A
22.15 (10.3)	500	Touch current or protective conductor current (mA).:	Touch current: Max. 0.103mA	Р

22.16 (13)	RESISTANCE TO HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		Р
22.16 (13.2.1)	Ball-pressure test:	See Test Table 22.16 (13.2.1)	Р
22.16 (13.3.1)	Needle-flame test (10 s):	See Test Table 22.16 (13.3.1)	Р
22.16 (13.3.2)	Glow-wire test (650°C)	See Test Table 22.16 (13.3.2)	P
22.16 (13.4)	Proof tracking test (IEC 60112)	See Test Table 22.16 (13.4)	LCSP esting
22.16 (-)	Glow-wire test (850°C) if applicable:	See Test Table 22.16 (13.3.2)	Р
	Glow-wire test (850°C) or fire resistant cable if applicable:		NATE

22.17 (-)	PHOTOMETRIC DATA	P*
22.17.1 (-)	Intensity distribution data provided	Р
22.17.2 (-)	If declared values in cd/1 000 lm, reference flux in emergency mode provided	N/A
22.17.3 (-)	At least 50% of level declared photometric data 5 s after failure of supply	立法版意则 Netva P
1 Se	100% of level declared photometric data	P
	- after 60 s	Р
	- after 0,5 s after failure of supply if high-risk task- area lighting	N/A
	Photometric measurements according CIE 121 SP1	Р
	LED luminaires measurements according CIE S025	P





5 LCS Testing	Las ICS Testing	IEC 60598-2-22	LCS Testing Land	VSA	LCS Testin
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
	1				1

	All values at least minimum declared data		Р
22.17.4 (-)	Colour-rendering index		Р
22.17.5 (-)	Internally illuminated emergency safety sign meet requirements of ISO 30061		Р
	Luminance of permanently illuminated safety sign meet requirements of ISO 3864-1 and ISO 3864-4		Р
	Luminance measurements according Annex C	(see Annex C)	H P

22.18 (-)	CHANGEOVER OPERATION	23.000	Р
	Changeover device comply with Clause 21 of IEC 61347-2-7		Р

22.19 (-)	HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION	Р
	Operation at 70°C	Р
	Relative light outputs	Р

22.20 (-)	BATTERY CHARGERS FOR SELF-CONTAINED EMERGENCY LUMINAIRES			
<b>古讯检测</b> 图	Devices for recharging batteries comply with Clause 22 of IEC 61347-2-7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	P	
L CS Testin	KST LCSTESTING	ST CS Testing	STICSTEST	

22.21 (-)	TEST DEVICES FOR EMERGENCY OPERATION	Р
22.21.1 (-)	Self-contained luminaire provided with test facility	Р
22.21.2 (-)	Remote testing device not influence proper function of safety illumination	N/A
22.21.3 (-)	Indicators colour according IEC 60073	Р





LCSTesting		NSG LCS	IEC 6	0598-2-22	LCS Testing	4	ST LCS Test
Clause	Requiremen	t + Test			Result - Rema	rk	Verdict
22.8 (11.2)	TABLE I: Cr	eepage dista	nces and clea	arances			Р
	Minimum di	stances (mm	) for a.c. up to	o 30 kHz sinus	oidal voltage	S	Р
	Applicable	part of IEC 60	598-1 Table 1	1.1.A*, 11.1.B	* and 11.2*		Р
	Insulation	Measured	Req	uired	Measured	Req	luired
	type **	clearance	clearance	*Table	creepage	creepage	*Table
Distance 1:	В	>3.0	1.5	Table 11.1.B	>3.0	2.5	Table 11.1.A
Distance 2:	В	>8.0	1.5	Table 11.1.B	>8.0	2.5	Table 11.1.A
Distance 3:	CST B	>8.0	1.5	Table 11.1.B	>8.0	2.5 05	Table 11.1.A
Distance 4:	В	3.2	1.5	Table 11.1.B	3.2	2.5	Table 11.1.A
Distance 5:	В	2.8	1.5	Table 9	2.8	2.5	Table 7
Distance 6:	R	6.8	3.0	Table 9	6.8	5.0	Table 7
Distance 7:	R	6.8	3.0	Table 9	6.8	5.0	Table 7
Distance 8:	R	>7.0	3.0	Table 9	>7.0	5.0	Table 7
Distance 9:	R	>7.0	4.7	IEC61558-1	>7.0	5.0	IEC61558-1
Working vol	tage (V)			:	Max. 240V		
PTI	<u> (6)</u>		A THE PA	:	< 600 ⊠ ≥ 60	0 🗌	
Pulse voltag	ge or <i>U</i> ⊵ if app	licable (kV)	restingLab		CS Testing Lab	Y	<u> </u>
Distance 1: Distance 2: Distance 3: Distance 4: Distance 5: Distance 6: Distance 7: Distance 8: Distance 9:	Between live Between LED Between L an Between pins Between Y ca Between inpu Between trans	d N on termin parts on termin PCB board a d N before fus of fuse pacitor (CY1) t circuits and c sformer core a sformer Prima	nal block and a nd accessible e putput circuits ind secondary ry circuit trace	accessible meta parts or mount on PCB board winding to secondary o Reinforced. See	ing surface circuit trace on	PCB	和服份
22.8 (11.2)	TABLE II:	Creepage dis	tances and c	learances			
					kHz sinusoid	- 1 14	

Distances	Insulation	Measured	Required		Measured	Required	
	type **	clearance	clearance	*Table	creepage	creepage	*Table





R

Steer of the			and the second s		而於測版加		att
LCS Testing	- 19 <sup>-</sup>	MST LCST	IEC 6059	98-2-22	LCS Testing La	Y	ST LCS Tes
Clause	Requirement +	- Test			Result - Remar	k	Verdic
Distance 1:	_						
Norking volta	age (V)			:	I		
Frequency if	applicable (kH	z)		:			
PTI				:	< 600 🗌 <u>&gt;</u> 600		_
Peak value o	of the working v	oltage Û <sub>out</sub> if a	applicable (kV)	:			
Supplementa	ry information:-			an th			
* Insulation ty	/pe: B – Basic;	S – Supplem	entary; R – Rei			TIAN	ting Lab
						LCS T	





Non-

LCS Testing		IEC 60598-2-22		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

22.16 (13.2.1)	TABLE: Ball Pr	E: Ball Pressure Test of Thermoplastics					
Allowed impression diameter (mm)			2,0mm				
Object/ Part No./ Material		Manufacturer/ trademark	Test temperature (°C)	Impression diameter (			
Lamp cover		See Annex 1	75	1.0			
Plastic encl	osure	See Annex 1	75	1.0			
PCB of driv	er Aller Lab	See Annex 1	125	0.8			
Bobbin of driver		See Annex 1	125	0.8			
Connector See An		See Annex 1	125	1.4			

22.16 (13.3.1)	TABLE: Needle-flame test (IEC 60695-11-5)					
Object/ Part	No./ Material	Manufacturer/ trademark	Duration of application of test flame (ta); (s)	Ignition of specified layer Yes/No	Duration of burning (tb) (s)	Verdict
PCB of drive		See Annex 1	30s	No	0s	P
Bobbin of driver		See Annex 1	30s	LCS Tes No	0s S	LCSP <sup>esti</sup>
Connector		See Annex 1	30s	No	0s	Р
Supplementa	ary information:				1	

22.16 (13.3.2) TABLE: Glow-wire test (IEC 60695-2-11)						Р
Glow wire	Glow wire temperature					
Object/ Part No./ Material		Manufacturer/ trademark	Ignition of specified layer Yes/No		Duration of burning (tb) (s)	Verdict
Lamp cover (650°C)		See Annex 1	No		0s	と 作 P
Plastic enclosure retaining battery(850°C)		See Annex 1	No		Os Los Testin	P
PCB of driver (750°C)		See Annex 1	No		0s	Р
Bobbin of driver(750°C)		See Annex 1	No		0s	Р
Connector(650°C)		See Annex 1	No		0s	Р
Terminal blo	ock(750°C)	See Annex 1	No		0s	Р
X-cap(750°C) See Annex 1		No		0s	Р	



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, E 立讯检测股份 LCS Testing Lab Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



E

Yes

5		IEC 60598-2-22			LCS Testing
34	Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Any flame or glowing of the sample extinguished within 30 s of withdrawing the glow-wire, and any burning or molten drop did not ignite the underlying parts (Yes/<del>No</del>).....

Supplementary information:--

22.16 (13.4)	TABLE: Proof tracking test (IEC 60112)					Р
Test voltage PTI		: 175 V				
Object/ Part No./ Material		Manufacturer/ trademark	Withstand 50 drops without failure on three places or on three specimens			Verdict
Lamp cover		See Annex 1	No burning	No burning	No burning	Р
Plastic enclosure		See Annex 1	No burning	No burning	No burning	Р
Supplementary information:						







S	LCS Testing	IEC 60598-2-22	LCS Testing La	LCS Testing
	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Annex A: Batteries for self-contained emergency lu	uminaires	Р
A.1	Type of batteries	Li-ion Battery	Р
A.2	Battery conform to relevant standard	IEC 62133	Р
	Luminaire operate within specific tolerances		Р
A.3	Battery capacity		Р
A.4	Sealed nickel cadmium batteries		N/A
A.4.1	Battery conform to IEC 61951-1	<b>立</b> 讯检测	N/A
A.4.2.a	Maximum surface temperature of the battery °C:	LOS IN	N/A
A.4.2.b	Maximum overcharge rate 0,08 C <sub>5</sub> A		N/A
A.4.2.c	Minimum ambient temperature of the cells 5 °C		N/A
A.4.2.d	Maximum discharge rates		N/A
A.5	Sealed nickel metal-hydride batteries		N/A
A.5.1	Battery conform to IEC 61951-2		N/A
A.5.2.a	Maximum case temperature of the battery °C		N/A
A.5.2.b	Maximum overcharge rate 0,08 C <sub>5</sub> A	10	N/A
A.5.2.c	Minimum ambient temperature of the cells 5 °C	- 进枪测版 <sup>th</sup>	N/A
A.5.2.d	Maximum discharge rates	LCS Testing	N/A
A.6	Valve regulated lead acid batteries		N/A
A.6.1	Battery conform to relevant part of IEC 60869-21 or IEC 61056-1		N/A
A.6.2.a	Maximum surface temperature of the battery °C:		N/A
A.6.2.b	Maximum recharge current 0,4 C20		N/A
A.6.2.c	Maximum discharge rates		N/A
A.6.2.d	Maximum r.m.s. ripple current 0,1 C <sub>20</sub>		N/A
A.6.2.e	Minimum ambient temperature of the cells 5 °C		N/A
A.7	Ambient temperature of the cells measured after 48 h	古田检测	N/A
A.8	Alternative operating parameters and evidence if operating outside limits in A.4 and A.5	LOS TEST	N/A
A.9	Battery only replaced by a competent person		N/A





日本記明		A MIR DI		
LCS Testing	ST LCST	esting IEC 60598-2-2	22 St LCS Testing	ST LCS Testing
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex B: Luminaire classification			
Classified and marked according Annex B	See the rating label	Р	

	Annex C: Luminance measurements	N/A
C.1	Contrast measurements	N/A
C.2	On site photometric tests	N/A
	according to Annex C of ISO 3864-4	N/A
E	Measured values not less than specified in this standard	N/A

	Annex E: Requirements for self-contained portable	emergency luminaires	N/A
E.5	Classification of luminaires		N/A
	Base unit and portable emergency luminaires with mains-voltage supplied integrated charger of Class I or Class II		N/A
	Self-contained portable emergency luminaire without integrated mains-voltage supplied charger of Class III		N/A
E.5.1	Classified according construction	加快测股份	
E.5.1.a	Control unit contained in the self-contained portable emergency luminaire	Yes No	
E.5.1.b	Part of the control unit remains in the base unit	Yes No	
E.5.2	Classified according operation		
E.5.2.a	Automatic initiation with manual control	Yes No	
E.5.2.b	Automatic initiation with automatic control	Yes No	
E.5.2.c	Manual control	Yes No	
E.5.3	Classified according photometric performance		
	Distribution measured according IEC TR 61341		N/A
E.5.3.a	Narrow beam angels not greater than 15°	<b>立讯检测</b> 1	N/A
E.5.3.b	Medium beam angels between 15° and 25°	LCS TEST	N/A
E.5.3.c	Wide beam angels greater than 25°		N/A
E.5.3.d	Variable beam angels – state the range of angels		N/A
E.6	Marking		N/A
E.6.1	Marking visible after installation		N/A
	Marking on both parts if separate charging device		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, 正常在测版份 LCS Testing Lab Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



18 IL

<u>1</u> 0°	Demuirement + T + t	Desult. Dement	Mar P
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	Class II symbol only on the charger if separate charging device		N/A
E.6.2	Instruction for electrical, mechanical and use according classification		N/A
E.6.3	Warning notice on both parts to return the luminaire to base unit for recharging after use		N/A
Ξ.6.4	Instruction with photometric data		N/A
Ξ.7	Construction	一田检测用	N/A
E.7.1	Control unit completely contained in the luminaire or part of the control unit in the base unit	LCS Testin	N/A
5.7.2	Mechanical strength tests according 4.13 of IEC 60598-1		N/A
	Mechanical strength tests according 4.13.4 of IEC 60598-1 of portable section		N/A
Ξ.7.3	Base unit permanently connected to unswitched supply		N/A
E.7.4	Integral manual switch used to switch the unit between inhibit mode and emergency mode and vice versa	an th	N/A
立语检测版 LCS Testing	Recharging before supply voltage reach 0,85 times nominal value	立讯检测 Lab	N/A
E.7.5	Integral over current protection device connected immediately after the terminals connecting to the supply		N/A
E.7.6	Power supply connection between the luminaire and its base unit made without a tool		N/A
	Connecting devices according relevant standard		N/A
E.7.7	No access to live parts during or after connection or disconnection		N/A
E.7.8	Supply cable disconnected from the portable part before use	The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s	N/A
5.7.9	Connection between the portable part and the charger mechanically interlocked to prevent incorrect polarised connection	LCS Testin	N/A
E.7.10	At least two independent replaceable lamps if incandescent lamps		N/A
E.7.11	Colour rendering index of any emergency lamps <i>Ra</i> 40 or better		N/A
5.7.12	Audible and/or visible warning on re-instatement of normal supply		N/A





L'IL PALIN	ap	L SH PL I AP	- 23 M
LCS Testing	IEC 60598-2-22	LCS Testing	LCSTes
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
E.7.13	Failure of the mains supply the luminaire operate in emergency mode or an indicator identify the location of the luminaire		N/A
	Load $\leq$ 0,01C5/h of the battery if indicator is used		N/A
E.7.14	Indicator give warning of low battery capacity remaining		N/A
E.7.15	Adequate stability		N/A
	Test at an angle of 15° to the horizontal	一进检测图	N/A
E.7.16	Adequate stability to illuminate the task area on non- horizontal surface	LCS Testin	N/A
	Test at an angle of 15° to the horizontal		N/A
E.8	Changeover operation		N/A
	Requirements according 22.7.10 excluded if integral manual switch		N/A
	Design avoid switching of charger whilst holding the luminaire		N/A
E.9	High temperature operation		
-mil BG	Ambient temperature of 40°C in Clause 22.19	-miller th	
E.10	Thermal test	IL iff Maring Lab	
LCG	Test made with portable part either placed on dull black painted wooden floor or rest against a dull black painted wooden wall	Los	







101- \*/

一、田位河防	i ab	金洲版 Ind	上:II 检测版 In	一、田检测的
LCS Testing		IEC 60598-2-22		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

ANNEX 1	TABLE:	Critical components inf	ormation			Р
Object / part No.	Code	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type / model	Technical data	Standard	Mark(s) of conformity <sup>1</sup>
Plastic enclosure	С	CHI MEI CORPORATION	PC-6710(a)	PC,V-0,130℃		UL E56070
LED cover	С	CHI MEI CORPORATION	PC-6710(a)	PC,V-0,130℃		UL E56070
Terminal block	B	BJB GmbH & Co. KG	46.413	AC450V; T85; 24A/16A; 0,52,5mm <sup>2</sup>	DIN EN 60998- 2-2	VDE 40034941
LED PCB	С	NINGBO KJPCB ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	KJ-02	V-0;;Max 1,5mm;130℃		UL E474795
LED	С	EVERLIGHT ELECTRONICS CO., LTD	SMD2835	Ra>80; Tc: 2700- 6500K	IEC TR 62778	Tested with appliance
Input wire of driver	В	Xiangshan Fahua Electric Wire & Cable Co., Ltd.	H05V-U	1 x 0,75 mm²	VDE 0285-525- 2-31	VDE 40031495
Plastic enclosure of driver	C	CHI MEI CORPORATION	PC-6710(a)	PC,V-0,130℃	1 <mark>13.</mark> Lab	UL E56070
Output wire of driver/ LED / Indicator	В	RUIAN XINZHOU WIRE & CABLE CO LTD	1015	18-24AWG; 600V,105℃		UL E308748
PCB	С	KINGBOARD LAMINATES HOLDINGS LTD	KB-5150 KB-5152	V-0		UL E123995
Fuse	В	Shenzhen Lanson Electronics Co. Ltd.	SMT T2A250V	250VAC; 2A	DIN EN 60127- 1	VDE 40012592
Х-сар	В	Dain Electronics Co., Ltd.	MEX	0,47uF Max, 275V/310V, 40/110/21	DIN EN 60384- 14	VDE 40018798
Varistor	В	Hongzhi Enterprises Ltd.	HEL10D471K,	<b>470V, 125</b> ℃	DIN EN 61051- 1	VDE 40037512
Y-cap	В	Hongzhi Enterprises Ltd.	X1Y1	AC400V, 2200pF 125℃	DIN EN 60384- 14	VDE 40038760
Winding	С	HANGZHOU WEIFENG ELECTRONIC CO LTD	MW 79-C	155°C		UL E229341
Bobbin	С	SUMITOMO BAKELITE CO LTD	PM-9820	150,V-0,		UL E41429

E



LCS Test		STICSTEST	IEC 60598-2-22	SI	LCSTest		ST LCS Tes
Clause	Require	ment + Test			Result - Re	mark	Verdic
Triple insulation wire	В	Wuhu Ouiy Electronics Co., Ltd.	OLTIW-F	Clas	ss F	DIN EN 62368- 1	VDE 40040893
Teflon Tube	С	CHANGYUAN ELECTRONICS (SHENZHEN) CO LTD	CB-TT-T CB-TT-L CB-TT-S	200	°C		UL E18090
nsulation ape	С	Jingjiang Yahua Pressure Sensitive Glue Co Ltd	CT-280, PZ		degree C		UL:E16511
Connector (white)	C C Testin	NEO-NEON LED LIGHTING INTERNATIONAL LTD	YY-058	PV	C; V-0	-	UL E20113
Connector (black/red)	С	CWB GROUP CO LTD	VH-2A	300	VAC; 10A		UL E20088
Opto-coupler	В	Everlight Electronics Co., Ltd.	CNY64	ed	℃,reinforc Ilation>=9. n	IEC 60474-5-5	VDE 40027351
Battery	В	Shangdong zhongxin Dison Power Supply Co.,Ltd	IFR 18650- 1.6Ah	3.2\ 160 2pc	0mAh,	IEC 62133-2	JPTUV- 098723
Test switch	С	SHENZHEN HONGJU ELECTRONICS CO.,LTD	PB-05B	3A,	125V	IEC 61058.1	Tested with appliance

<sup>1)</sup> Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.

The codes above have the following meaning:

A- The component is replaceable with another one, also certified, with equivalent characteristics

B- The component is replaceable if authorised by the test house

C- Integrated component tested together with the appliance

**D-** Alternative component





5	LCS Testing	IEC 60	598-2-22	Sa Los Testin
	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ANNEX 2	TABLE: Temp	perature meas	surements, t	hermal test	s of Section 12		Р
	Type reference	,e			DS-EL-01M		
	Lamp used				LED lamp		
	Lamp control g	gear used		:	Integral LED dr	river	
	Mounting posit	tion of luminai	ire		Mounting acc. t	to user manual	_
	Supply wattage	je (W)		the Marine Paral	See below	古 讯检河	
Siv	Supply current	t (A)	LSI ICS	, Test	See below	LCS Tes	
	Calculated pov	wer factor		:	See below		
	Table: measure	red temperatu	res correctec	l for ta = 40	°C:		Р
	- abnormal ope	erating mode		Replacement of batteries with a short-circuit link across the battery charger output: the batteries is unit shut down.			
	- test 1: rated v	voltage					
-mit BE f	- test 2: 1,06 tir wattage			a, Charge mode 1.06x240V=254 5.64W, 0.423P			
立讯检测 LCS Testing La	d	上CS Test	ting Lab	b, Discharge m 0.291A, 1.92W	5		
	- test 3: Load o voltage or 1,05					_	
	- test 4: 1,1 tim wattage		•	- 3			
	Through wiring current of A du				*		
		Tem	nperature me	asurement	s, (°C)		
			Clause 12	2.4 – normal	1	Clause 12.5	– abnormal
		test 1	test 2a	test 2b	limit	test 4	limit

		014400 11	- Horman		014400 12.0	abrioritiai
Part	test 1	test 2a normal operating mode	test 2b emergency lighting mode	limit	test 4	limit
Terminal block		44.5	42.2	85		
Input wire of driver		47.2	43.5	90		
L1 winding		56.1	44.2	150		
L1 bobbin		53.4	43.7	155		
X-cap(CX1)		54.8	42.6	110		



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, 上CS Testing Lab

Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



L OS Testing	IST CSTOS	IEC 605	598-2-22	L CS Testing La	N.	ST CS Testi
Clause Requirement	+ Test		B	Result - Remar	k	Verdict
C15		56.7	42.5	105		
L2		57.5	42.6	150		
T1 winding		58.6	42.8	150		
T1 bobbin		57.1	41.7	155		
CY1		56.5	41.9	125		
Driver PCB		54.1	43.8	130		an lit
CN4		47.2	41.0	130	于讯检	UB2 Late
CN5		46.9	41.2	130	LCS Tes	
Wire for battery		46.0	43.1	105		
Battery surface		47.6	46.0	55		
Wire near LED		48.9	47.5	105		
LED PCB		50.6	48.9	130		
Lamp cover		44.3	43.7	130		
Mounting surface		43.3	41.5	90		
Ambient		40.0	40.0			
一位则股份	T.A.	则股份		一份测股份	·	- ++ - TI

Amplent	δ.	Te de la	则股份		的服务		
ANNEX 2	TABLE: Tempe	erature meas	surements, t	thermal test	s of Section 12		LC:Posti
	Type reference			:	DS-EL-04M	-	_
	Lamp used			:	LED lamp		
	Lamp control g	ear used		:	Integral LED dr	iver	
	Mounting positi	on of lumina	ire	······	Mounting acc. t	o user manual	
	Supply wattage	e (W)		:	See below		
	Supply current	(A)		······:	See below		
	Calculated pow	ver factor		:	See below		
	Table: measure	ed temperatu	res correcte	d for ta = 40	°C:	山田检测用	P
E .	- abnormal ope	rating mode.	E .	s.Testing L	Replacement or short-circuit link battery charger batteries is unit	output: the	
	- test 1: rated v	oltage		:			





LCS Testing		IST LOSTE	IEC 60	598-2-22	LCS Testing L	N.S	LCS Tes
Clause	Requirement -	+ Test		150	Result - Rema	Verdic	
		times rated vo			a, Charge moo 1.06x240V=25 5.57W, 0.41Pf		
					b, Discharge n 0.288A, 1.89W	node: 6.58VDC, /	
		d on wiring to s 05 times watta					
چ		imes rated vol			,B		
		ng or looping-i during the test					
		Ter	nperature me	asurements	, (°C)		
			Clause 12	2.4 – normal		abnorma	
F	Part	test 1	test 2a normal operating mode	test 2b emergency lighting mode	limit	test 4	limit
Battery surfa	се		53.5	46.8	55		
Wire near LE	D		88.6	50.9	105		
LED PCB	ab	世形型	92.2	54.1	130	-	1 III
Lamp cover		LCo	90.7	52.0	130		100
Lamp cover					00		
Mounting sur	face		48.2	41.8	90		







一、田位河路		MBZDIC			
LCS Testing	ST LCS Tes	IEC 60598-2-22	LCS Testing	VISA	LCS Testin
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict

ANNEX 3	Screw terminals (part of the luminaire)		N/A						
(14)	SCREW TERMINALS								
(14.2)	Type of terminal:								
	Rated current (A):								
(14.3.2.1)	One or more conductors	- and B	N/A						
(14.3.2.2)	Special preparation	工 ifft 100	N/A						
(14.3.2.3)	Terminal size	Par res in	N/A						
	Cross-sectional area (mm²)								
(14.3.3)	Conductor space (mm):		N/A						
(14.4)	Mechanical tests		N/A						
(14.4.1)	Minimum distance		N/A						
(14.4.2)	Cannot slip out		N/A						
(14.4.3)	Special preparation		N/A						
(14.4.4)	Nominal diameter of thread (metric ISO thread):	М	N/A						
一田检测股	External wiring	上田位測度(D)	N/A						
LCS Testing	No soft metal	LCS Testiny	N/A						
(14.4.5)	Corrosion	120	N/A						
(14.4.6)	Nominal diameter of thread (mm):		N/A						
	Torque (Nm):		N/A						
(14.4.7)	Between metal surfaces		N/A						
	Lug terminal		N/A						
	Mantle terminal		N/A						
	Pull test; pull (N)		N/A						
(14.4.8)	Without undue damage	上 上	N/A						



R



101- ×

E 立讯检测股份 LCS Testing Lab

5	LCS Testing	IEC 60598-2-22	LCS Testing	NS-	LCS Testin
S.	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark		Verdict

ANNEX 4	Screwless terminals (part of the luminaire)		N/A					
(15)	SCREWLESS TERMINALS							
(15.2)	Type of terminal:							
	Rated current (A):							
(15.3.1)	Material		N/A					
(15.3.2)	Clamping	<b>一讯检测</b> 图	N/A					
(15.3.3)	Stop	ST LCS Testin	N/A					
(15.3.4)	Unprepared conductors		N/A					
(15.3.5)	Pressure on insulating material		N/A					
(15.3.6)	Clear connection method		N/A					
(15.3.7)	Clamping independently		N/A					
(15.3.8)	Fixed in position		N/A					
(15.3.10)	Conductor size		N/A					
	Type of conductor		N/A					
(15.5)	Terminals and connections for internal wiring	~ 1111股份	N/A					
(15.5.1)	Mechanical tests	TestingLab	N/A					
(15.5.1.1.1)	Pull test spring-type terminals (4 N, 4 samples):	192	N/A					
(15.5.1.1.2)	Pull test pin or tab terminals (4 N, 4 samples):		N/A					
	Insertion force not exceeding 50 N		N/A					
(15.5.1.2)	Permanent connections: pull-off test (20 N)		N/A					
(15.5.2)	Electrical tests		N/A					
	Voltage drop (mV) after 1 h (4 samples):		N/A					
	Voltage drop of two inseparable joints		N/A					
	Number of cycles:							
	Voltage drop (mV) after 10th alt. 25th cycle (4 samples):	LT III M M M B	N/A					
The second	Voltage drop (mV) after 50th alt. 100th cycle (4 samples):		N/A					
	After ageing, voltage drop (mV) after 10th alt. 25th cycle (4 samples):		N/A					
	After ageing, voltage drop (mV) after 50th alt. 100th cycle (4 samples):		N/A					
(15.6)	Terminals and connections for external wiring		N/A					





5			IEC 60598-2-22	
1	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

(15.6.1)	Conductors						
	Terminal size and rating	N/A					
15.6.2	Mechanical tests	N/A					
(15.6.2.1)	Pull test spring-type terminals or welded connections (4 samples); pull (N):	N/A					
(15.6.2.2)	Pull test pin or tab terminals (4 samples); pull (N)	N/A					
(15.6.3)	Electrical tests	N/A					
192	Tests according 15.6.3.1 + 15.6.3.2 in IEC 60598-1	N/A					

TABL	.E: C	Contact	resistar	nce test	/ Heating	g tests					N/A
Volta	ge di	rop (m∖	/) after 1	h							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
o (mV)											
Voltage drop of two inseparable joints											
Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle											
Max. allowed voltage drop (mV):								_			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
o (mV)											
	Volt	age dro	p after 5	0th alt. 1	00th cyc	le	1				
	Max	. allowe	ed voltag	e drop (r	nV)	:					
1		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
o (mV)											
	Con	tinued	ageing: v	oltage d	rop after	10th alt.	alt. 25th cycle				
	Max	. allowe	ed voltag	e drop (r	nV)	:					
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
o (mV)	stin9	-		N.		esting -			WS-	STestine	
0.0- /	Con	tinued	ageina: v	oltage d	rop after	50th alt.	100th cv	rcle		1.00	
						1	<b>j</b>				
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
o (mV)											
()											
	Voltage         p (mV)         p (mV)	Voltage d         voltage d	Voltage drop (mV) $V$ (mV)1 $v$ (mV)Voltage drop $v$ (mV)Max. allowe $v$ (mV)1	Voltage drop (mV) after 1120 (mV)1 $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$ $\sqrt{1}$ $2$	Voltage drop (mV) after 1 h         1       2       3         o (mV)       I       I         Voltage drop of two inseparation of two inseparations in the separation of two inseparating insert two inseparations in the separat	Voltage drop (mV) after 1 h12340 (mV)12340 (mV)Voltage drop of two inseparable joints Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle Max. allowed voltage drop (mV)12340 (mV)12340 (mV)12340 (mV)12340 (mV)12340 (mV)12340 (mV)12340 (mV)12340 (mV)12340 (mV)12340 (mV)12340 (mV)12340 (mV)123412340 (mV)12341234	1       2       3       4       5         o (mV)       Voltage drop of two inseparable joints       Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle         Max. allowed voltage drop (mV):       1       2       3       4       5         Max. allowed voltage drop (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5         0 (mV)       1       2       3	Voltage drop (mV) after 1 h         1       2       3       4       5       6         o (mV)       Voltage drop of two inseparable joints       Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle       Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle         Max. allowed voltage drop (mV)       1       2       3       4       5       6         Max. allowed voltage drop (mV)       1       2       3       4       5       6         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5       6         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5       6         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5       6         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5       6         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5       6         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5       6         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5       6         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5       6         0 (mV)       1       2       3       4       5       6         0 (mV	Voltage drop (mV) after 1 hI234567o (mV)I234567O (mV)Voltage drop of two inseparable jointsVoltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycleMax. allowed voltage drop (mV)I234567Max. allowed voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycleMax. allowed voltage drop (mV)I1234567O (mV)II2345677Max. allowed voltage drop (mV)II234567O (mV)II234567O (mV)II234567O (mV)II234567O (mV)II234567O (mV)II234567O (mV)II234567O (mV)II234567O (mV)II234567O (mV)II234567O (mV)II234567O (mV)II234567 <td>Voltage drop (mV) after 1 hVoltage drop (mV)12345678<math>o</math> (mV)IIII5678Voltage drop of two inseparable jointsVoltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycleII12345678Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycleMax. allowed voltage drop (mV)I123456780 (mV)III0I0I10I11Voltage drop after 50th alt. 100th cycleMax. allowed voltage drop (mV)I23456780 (mV)II234567880 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II2345678<t< td=""><td>Voltage drop (mV) after 1 h         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           o (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           o (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           Voltage drop of two inseparable joints         Voltage drop of two inseparable joints         Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle         Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle         Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle           Max. allowed voltage drop (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8</td></t<></td>	Voltage drop (mV) after 1 hVoltage drop (mV)12345678 $o$ (mV)IIII5678Voltage drop of two inseparable jointsVoltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycleII12345678Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycleMax. allowed voltage drop (mV)I123456780 (mV)III0I0I10I11Voltage drop after 50th alt. 100th cycleMax. allowed voltage drop (mV)I23456780 (mV)II234567880 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II23456780 (mV)II2345678 <t< td=""><td>Voltage drop (mV) after 1 h         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           o (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           o (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           Voltage drop of two inseparable joints         Voltage drop of two inseparable joints         Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle         Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle         Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle           Max. allowed voltage drop (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8</td></t<>	Voltage drop (mV) after 1 h         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           o (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           o (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           Voltage drop of two inseparable joints         Voltage drop of two inseparable joints         Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle         Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle         Voltage drop after 10th alt. 25th cycle           Max. allowed voltage drop (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           0 (mV)         1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8

Supplementary information:--







Clause

Requirement + Test

Page 49 of 177

REPORT NO .: LCS220105124BS

**Attachment No.1** 

#### AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020

Result - Remark

Verdict

0	GENERAL INTRODUCTION		Р
0.1	Add: Where the term "lamp" is used in this Standard, it is taken to include electric light sources. LED light sources are subject to the same test parameters as "other discharge lamps".		Р
	NOTE <b>Portable rechargeable battery operated lum</b> Annex B, 'Appliances powered by rechargeable batter Household and similar electrical appliances—Safety, (IEC 60335-1 ED. 5, MOD). In addition, portable, rech luminaires with lithium ion batteries should have over	eries' of AS/NZS 60335.1, , Part 1: General requirements chargeable, battery-operated	走行 a Lab
0.4.2	Add:		Р
	In Australia, for equipment, other than class III equipment, that is intended for connection to the supply mains <b>and not marked with</b> :		
	- a rated voltage of at least 240 V for single-phase equipment or a rated voltage of at least 415 V for three-phase equipment; or		
	- a rated voltage range that includes 240 V for single-phase equipment and415 V for three-phase equipment,		
立讯检测图 LCSTestin	the rated voltage is equal to 240 V for single-phase equipment and 415 V for three-phase equipment, and the upper limit of the voltage range is equal to 240V for single-phase equipment and 415 V for three-phase equipment.	上立讯检测股份 LCS Testing Lab	立讯检测器 LCS Testing
0.5	Add: Relevant Australian/New Zealand Standard replaces the IEC Standard unless otherwise specified.		P
0.5.101	Add: Capacitors		N/A
	Capacitors shall be of a type to ensure that any capacitor failure results in a failsafe outcome.		N/A





Page 50 of 177

REPORT NO.: LCS220105124BS

Attachment No.1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Capacitors ( <b>other than those incorporated in</b> <b>control gear</b> that comply with there levant standard) shall comply with one of the following:		N/A
	- Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage, used for radio interference suppression or for voltage dividing shall comply with IEC 60384-14.		
	- Other capacitors shall be not less than Type B capacitors with metal body and break action protection in accordance with IEC 61048 and IEC 61049. A capacitor complying with EIA-456-A, Metallized Film Dielectric Capacitors for Alternating Current Applications, shall comply with IEC 61049 and IEC 61048:2006 excluding the endurance test of 18.1.1.	立訳 LCS Testin	2份 a Lab
	In addition, capacitors shall have a minimum voltage rating of 250 V at a temperature rating of 100 °C or 280 V at a temperature rating of 85 °C.		N/A
0.5.102	Add:Control gear	•	Р
	Power supplies shall comply with the relevant part 2 of the AS/NZS 61558series.		N/A
立讯检测路	Control gear shall comply with the relevant part 2 of the AS/NZS 61347series.	立讯检测股 <sup>fD</sup>	TIR
Lou	Battery chargers used for lighting other than emergency lighting shall comply with AS/NZS 60335.2.29.		N/A
	Sensor switches and similar control circuits, including those incorporated in other equipment, are considered electronic switches (see Clause 4.8).		N/A

2	CLASSIFICATION	OF LUMINAIRES		N/A
2.2	Class 0 luminaires or New Zealand.	are not permitted in Australia	一田检测月	支付 —
N.	ST LCS Testing	ST LCS Testing	ST LCS Testin	9

3	MARKING	Р
3.1	In Australia and New Zealand, instructions and other texts required by this Standard shall at least be written in English.	Ρ
3.2	<b>Delete</b> the second paragraph beginning with 'Marking may be on ballast provided'.	Р



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity

上的 Testing Lab



Page 51 of 177

REPORT NO .: LCS220105124BS

BOILE

## **Attachment No.1**

AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020

LC2 .	AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:207	17+A2:2020	TC2
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Table 3.1	Move item 3.2.21 from the second column to the third column. 3.2.21 The relevant symbol for luminaires not suitable for covering with thermally insulating material		N/A
3.2.3	The rated maximum ambient temperature t <sub>a</sub> . (see Figure 1).		Р
3.2.12	Add: In Australia, luminaires for household use and similar with supply cords which arenot fitted with a plug shall be marked with a cord tag with the symbol for "must be installed by a licensed electrician".	MUST BE INSTALLED BY A LICENSED ELECTRICIAN	N/A
3.2.23	Add: The additional information shall include the symbol "Do not stare at the operating light source" (see Figure 1) along with an explanation of the symbol.		N/A
3.3.7	Delete Clause and replace with: Luminaires for use with metal halide lamps shall be provided with instructions that state the substance of the following: To avoid potential unsafe lamp failure, the luminaire shall be switched off for at least 10 minutes at least once a week. In addition, the luminaire shall be operated: - complete with its protective shield; or - with a double jacketed lamp.	立用检测器的 LCS Testing Lab	N/A
3.3.18	Delete the text ', i.e. for indoor use only'.		N/A
3.3.21	<b>Delete</b> the text 'Caution, risk of electric shock' and the symbol.		N/A
3.3.101	The instructions shall contain details of the components in the luminaire that require replacement as part of a maintenance program.		N/A
3.3.102	The instructions for luminaires, including for remotes or other accessories <b>containing</b> <b>coin/button cell batteries and batteries</b> <b>designated R1</b> , shall include the safety warnings below.	立 元 元 S T C S T esti	N/A
	The safety warnings are not required where these batteries are not intended to be replaced or are only accessible after damaging the equipment.		_





Page 52 of 177

Attachment No.1

#### AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020

Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict Clause The safety warnings: N/A - CAUTION: Do not ingest battery—Chemical burn hazard [or equivalent wording]. - [The remote control supplied with] this product contains a coin/button cell battery. If the coin/button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death. - Keep new and used batteries away from children. - If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children. - If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention. Luminaires intended to be fixed to the wall and are 3.3.103 N/A supplied with a plug and a cord are supplied with a cord tag with the substance of the following wording: WARNING: THE FLEXIBLE WIRING CONNECTED TO THIS LUMINAIRE SHALL BE **EFFECTIVELY FIXED TO THE WALL.** NOTE The warning is intended to prevent strangulation and shock hazard to children.

4_Lift the ing	CONSTRUCTION		P
4.7.2	<b>Delete</b> the first paragraph and r <b>eplace with</b> the following:	Les les	<sup>P</sup> CS <sup>P</sup>
	Terminals shall be located or shielded in such a way that, if a wire of a stranded conductor escapes from a terminal when the conductors are fitted, there is no risk of contact between live parts and metal parts that can be touched with the standard test finger, <b>nor shall it be possible to touch a live</b> <b>free wire with the standard test finger</b> when the luminaire is fully assembled for use or open for there placement of replaceable light sources or starters.		. 113
4.8	Add: Switches shall comply with AS/NZS 3133, the AS/NZS 60669 series or AS/NZS 61058.1.	立 立 武 立 武 位 測 月 位 測 月 位 測 月 位 測 月 に 、 て s t 、 に S 、 に S 、 に S 、 の の の 、 の の の の 、 の の の の の の の の の の の の の	<sub>g Lab</sub> P
	Switches that indicate an off position shall have contacts with an air break and comply with AS/NZS 3133, AS/NZS 60669.1 or AS/NZS 61058.1.		
	Electronic switches, when incorporated in or supplied with the luminaire, shall comply with the requirements of AS/NZS 60669.2.1 or IEC 61058-1 classified for 10,000 operating cycles	for 10,000 operating cycles(for test switch)	Р





Page 53 of 177

REPORT NO.: LCS220105124BS

## **Attachment No.1**

#### AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020

162	A5/NZ5 60598.1:201/+A1:201	11.AL.2020	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
4.10.4	Delete the last sentence and replace with the following::		N/A
	If the working voltage does not exceed the rated voltage of the capacitor, accessible conductive parts separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation, as above, may be bridged by a single Y1 capacitor with qualification approval as specified in IEC 60384-14.		
4.14.6	Add: A fixed socket-outlet complying with AS/NZS 3112 or AS/NZS 60884.1 is used for the test.	立 就 根 检测 用 LCS Testin	N/A
4.32	Delete the text and replace with the following:		
4.32.1	General		N/A
	To limit the effects of lightning surges and other transient overvoltages, overvoltage protective devices may be used in luminaires and they can be either		N/A
	□ Surge protective devices (SPDs), or		
	□ Surge protective components (SPCs).		
4.32.2	Surge protective devices (SPDs)	服份	N/A
	SPDs shall comply with IEC 61643-11. SPDs that are external to controlgear and connected to earth shall be used only in fixed luminaires and shall be connected only to a protective earth.	LCS Testing Lab	N/A
4.32.3	Surge protective components (SPCs)		N/A
	SPCs that are <b>external to controlgear</b> shall comply with the requirements of AS/NZS 3100 for varistors.		N/A
(3.16)	Metal Oxide Varistors incorporated in accessories		N/A
	(a) MOVs shall comply with IEC 61051-2.	- 10-FILL	N/A
E	<ul> <li>(b) MOVs shall have a maximum continuous voltage rating of:</li> <li>- at least 1.25 times the rated voltage of the accessory or</li> <li>- at least 1.25 times the upper voltage of the rated voltage range.</li> </ul>	LCS Testin	N/A
	(c) The body of any MOV shall have a flammability category of V-0 or better according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10.		N/A



る \*\*



Page 54 of 177

### **Attachment No.1**

AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020

Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<ul> <li>(d) Accessories shall be protected against sudden failure of MOVs. Protection shall be provided by:</li> <li>a 10 A maximum rated fuse of adequate breaking capacity, or equivalent, connected in series with the MOV; or</li> <li>another protective device, provided that the combination complies with a limited shortcircuit test, with the MOV shorted out. The accessory shall be tested in accordance</li> </ul>		N/A
with 9.3.1 of IEC 60127-1, Method A, for breaking capacity of 1500 A. The test result shall be assessed against the criteria of clause 8.15.10.	LCS Testin	ug Lab
(e) Accessories shall be protected against gradual failure of MOVs. Compliance is checked		N/A
Equipment incorporating Metal Oxide Varistors (MOVs)		N/A
Small batteries		N/A
Button cells and batteries designated R1 shall not be removable without the aid of a tool unless the cover of their compartment can only be opened after <b>at least two independent movements</b> have been applied simultaneously. Refer to AS/NZS 60335.1:2011 Clause 22.54.	上讯检测服的 LCS Testing Lab	N/A
•	) wing test:	
A force is applied without jerks for 10 s in the most unfavourable direction to parts likely to be weak. The force is as follows: push force, 50 N; pull force; 30 N; if the shape of the part is such that the fingertips cannot easily slip off, 50 N; if the projection of the part that is gripped is less than 10 mm in the direction of removal, 30 N. While the force is being applied, the test fingernail of Figure 7 of AS/NZS 60335.1 is inserted in any		N/A
	<ul> <li>(d) Accessories shall be protected against sudden failure of MOVs. Protection shall be provided by: <ul> <li>a 10 A maximum rated fuse of adequate breaking capacity, or equivalent, connected in series with the MOV; or</li> <li>another protective device, provided that the combination complies with a limited shortcircuit test, with the MOV shorted out. The accessory shall be tested in accordance</li> <li>with 9.3.1 of IEC 60127-1, Method A, for breaking capacity of 1500 A. The test result</li> <li>shall be assessed against the criteria of clause 8.15.10.</li> <li>(e) Accessories shall be protected against gradual failure of MOVs. Compliance is checked by the test of clause 8.15.9.</li> <li>Equipment incorporating Metal Oxide Varistors (MOVs)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Small batteries Button cells and batteries designated R1 shall not be removable without the aid of a tool unless the cover of their compartment can only be opened after at least two independent movements have been applied simultaneously. Refer to AS/NZS 60335.1:2011 Clause 22.54. NOTE: Batteries are specified in IEC 60086-2. Compliance is checked by inspection and by the folke A force is as follows: <ul> <li>push force, 50 N;</li> <li>pull force; 30 N;</li> <li>if the shape of the part is such that the fingertips cannot easily slip off, 50 N;</li> <li>if the projection of the part that is gripped is less than 10 mm in the direction of removal, 30 N. </li> </ul></li></ul>	(d) Accessories shall be protected against sudden failure of MOVs. Protection shall be provided by:       -         - a 10 A maximum rated fuse of adequate breaking capacity, or equivalent, connected in series with the MOV; or       -         - another protective device, provided that the combination complies with a limited shortcircuit test, with the MOV shorted out. The accessory shall be tested in accordance       -         with 9.3.1 of IEC 60127-1, Method A, for breaking capacity of 1500 A. The test result       -         shall be assessed against the criteria of clause       8.15.10.         (e) Accessories shall be protected against gradual failure of MOVs. Compliance is checked       -         by the test of clause 8.15.9.       Equipment incorporating Metal Oxide Varistors (MOVs)         Small batteries       Button cells and batteries designated R1 shall not be removable without the aid of a tool unless the cover of their compartment can only be opened after at least two independent movements have been applied simultaneously. Refer to AS/NZS 60335.1:2011 Clause 22.54.         NOTE: Batteries are specified in IEC 60086-2.       Compliance is checked by inspection and by the following test:         A force is applied without jerks for 10 s in the most unfavourable direction of parts likely to be weak. The force is as follows: -push force, 50 N; - pull force; 30 N; - if the spape of the part is such that the fingertips cannot easily slip off, 50 N; - if the projection of the part is such that the fingernail of Figure 7 of AS/NZS 60335.1 is inserted in any aperture or joint with a force of 10 N. The fingernail





Page 55 of 177

#### **Attachment No.1**

#### AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020

LCS	AS/NZS 60598.1:201/+A1:201	7+A2:2020	LCS 1
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	If the shape of the part is such that an axial pull is unlikely, the pull force is not applied but the test fingernail is inserted in any aperture or joint with a force of10 N and is then pulled for 10 s by means of the loop with a force of 30N in the direction of removal.		N/A
	<ul> <li>If the part is likely to be twisted, the following torque is applied at the same time as the pull or push force:</li> <li>2 Nm, for major dimensions up to 50 mm.</li> <li>4 Nm, for major dimensions over 50 mm.</li> <li>This torque is also applied when the test fingernail is pulled by means of the loop.</li> <li>If the projection of the part that is gripped is less than 10 mm, the torque is reduced by 50 %</li></ul>	4 Nm	
4.101.1 4.101.2	Battery compartment fasteners	L	N/A
e and B	If screws or similar fasteners are used to secure a door or cover providing access to the battery compartment, the screw or similar fastener shall be captive to ensure that it remains with the door, cover or equipment.	公测版份	105.00
	Compliance is checked by inspection and by the follo	owing test:	THANK
, Loa	A force of 20 N is applied to the screw or similar fastener without jerks for a duration of 10 s in any direction.		N/A
			13
5	EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL WIRING		[(B)





Page 56 of 177

## **Attachment No.1**

#### AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.2.1	First paragraph <b>replaced by</b> : Luminaires shall be provided with only one of the following means of connection and isolation to the supply. Fixed luminaires: – device for the connection of luminaires; – terminals; – plug for engagement with socket-outlets; – connecting leads (tails) in accordance with	Terminal block	P
	Clause 4.6 requirements; - supply cord; - supply cord and plug; - adapter for engagement with supply tracks; - appliance inlet; - installation coupler; - luminaire coupler. Portable luminaires: - supply cord with plug; - appliance inlet; - inlet plug complying with AS/NZS 3120. Track-mounted luminaires: - adaptor;		LCS Testing Lab
	— connector.     Delete the second and third paragraph.	一位测版份	Ti the second
LCS Testin	In Australia, non-portable luminaires with a supply cord shall be fitted with a plug complying with AS/NZS 3112 or a coupler complying with the relevant standard, except where the luminaire has markings and instructions that comply with Clause 3.2.12, in which case, a plug or coupler is not required. For other than portable luminaires a plug is not required if the luminaire has markings and instructions in accordance with Clause 3.2.12.	LCS Testing Lav	N/A
	The plug portion of a luminaire with integral pins shall comply with there levant requirements of AS/NZS 3112.		N/A
15	NOTE 4 PVC-insulated connection cords should not be used with outdoor luminaires in cold alpine locations.	IST	立讯检测版加 LCS Testing Lab



S 5/



Page 57 of 177

REPORT NO .: LCS220105124BS

BC IIII

Attachment No.1

AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020	598.1:2017+A1:201	7+A2:2020
-------------------------------------	-------------------	-----------

Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	(	Que.	Verdict
5.2.2	First paragraph <b>replaced by</b> : Supply cords used as a means of consupply, when supplied by the luminai manufacturer, shall be at least equal mechanical and electrical properties specified in IEC 60227 and IEC 6024 in Table 5.1, or AS/NZS 3191, and sh of withstanding, without deterioration temperature to which they may be ex- normal conditions of use.	re in their to those .5, as indicated nall be capable , the highest		T. T.	金训师	N/A
	Table 5	.1 — Supply co	rd		BStin	<u>g</u>
	Luminaire	Rubber	PVC	No insulation	1	
	Ordinary class I luminaires	60245 IEC 51S °	60227 IEC 52 °			
	Ordinary class II luminaires	60245 IEC 53 °	60227 IEC 52 °			
	Luminaires which are other than ordinary class I and II	60245 IEC 57 °	60227 IEC 53 ac			
	Portable rough service luminaires	60245 IEC 66 °	PVC insulated and sheathed heavy duty flexible cord			
	Class III or with SELV circuits luminaires (up to 25 V a.c./60 V d.c.)			Un-insulated conductor <sup>b</sup>		<b>立</b> 讯检测
	Class III or with SELV circuits luminaires (above 25 V a.c./60 V d.c.), including 50 V a.c./120 V d.c.	Unsheathed basic conductor	insulated		Red	LCSTOS
	<sup>a</sup> For indoor use only.					
	<ul> <li>AS/NZS 3000 may restrict the use of un-insulated conductors in certain special installations.</li> <li>For supply voltages greater than 250 V, higher voltage grade cables and cords than those given in the above table may be necessary.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Third paragraph replaced by:</li> <li>To provide adequate mechanical strength, the nominal cross-sectional area of the conductors shall be not less than:</li> <li>— 0,75 mm<sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>— 1,0 mm<sup>2</sup> for portable rough service luminaires.</li> </ul>			运行		





Page 58 of 177

R

上CS Testing Lab

**Attachment No.1** 

#### AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020

rcs.	AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:201	17+A2.2020	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.2.16	Add:		N/A
	Class II luminaires for fixed wiring incorporating an appliance coupler shall not have means to allow further luminaires to be connected, including looping in by cascading.		
	Luminaire couplers incorporated with the luminaire shall comply with IEC 61995-1.		
E	Luminaires incorporating installation couplers may have means to allow further luminaires to be connected by cascading provided the through wiring is rated for the current rating of the installation coupler.	上CS Testin	支付) J Lab
5.2.18	Replaced by:		N/A
	All portable luminaires with a flexible supply cord shall be fitted with a plug complying with AS/NZS 3112. <b>Other luminaires</b> with flexible cords shall befitted with a plug complying with AS/NZS 3112, unless they have the warning allowed by Clause 3.2.12.		
5.3.1	Third paragraph <b>replaced with</b> the following:		Р
<b>立</b> 讯检测服 LCS Testing	Internal wires coloured green, yellow or green/yellow combination shall be used for making protective earth connections only. <b>Functional earth</b> connections shall not be made by wires coloured green, yellow or green/yellow combination.	立讯检测股份 LCS Testing Lab	<b>立</b> 语检测 LCS Testi
	NOTE 3 Internal wires of other colours are not precluded from making protective earthing connections		
5.3.1.3	Replaced by:		P
	In class II luminaires, where the internal wiring has a live conductor and the wiring insulation may touch accessible metal parts under normal operating conditions, the insulation, at least at the places of contact, shall comply with the requirements for double or reinforced insulation, e.g. by applying sheathed cables or sleeves.	<b>计讯检测</b> 图	主伤 n Lab
NSA T	LCS Testing	NSJ CSTEST	

7	PROVISION FOR EARTHING	N/A
7.2.11	Third paragraph <b>replaced with</b> the following:	N/A
	All conductors, whether internal or external, coloured green, yellow or green/yellow combination, shall only be connected to an earthing terminal.	





Clause

Requirement + Test

Page 59 of 177

## **Attachment No.1**

#### AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020

Result - Remark

Verdict

8	PROTECTION AGAINST ELECTRIC SHOCK		Р
8.2.1	First two paragraphs including Note 1 <b>replace by</b> following: Luminaires shall be so constructed that their live parts and basic insulation are not accessible when the luminaire has been installed and wired as in normal use. Live parts shall not be accessible when the luminaire is opened as necessary for user cleaning or maintenance, or for replacement of lamps, replaceable light sources or (replaceable) starters, even if the operation cannot be achieved by hand.	立 武 LCS Testin	P 243 3 Lab
	This does not apply to the non-current-carrying parts of caps which comply with the relevant IEC safety standard.		
	Covers that can be removed by hand shall be removed.		

9	RESISTANCE TO DUST, SOLID OBJECTS AND MOISTURE		N/A
9.2	Add after NOTE 1: NOTE 101 A designation of IPX7 or IPX8 is considered unsuitable for exposure to waterjets (designated by IPX5 or IPX6) and may not comply with requirements for second numeral 5 or 6 unless it is dual coded.	上式用检测服份 LCS Testing Lab	立讯检测 LCS Testin

10	INSULATION RESISTANCE AND ELECTRIC STRENG PROTECTIVE CONDUCTOR CURRENT	TH,TOUCH CURRENT AND	N/A
	During these tests, the following components shall be disconnected, so that the test voltages are applied to the insulation of the components, but not to the capacitive, or inductive or other functional elements of these components, as appropriate:		
	(a) Shunt-connected capacitors.	a militar	计计
	(b) Capacitors between live parts and the body.	<b>立</b> 讯检测型	g Lab
	(c) Protective impedance device.	ST LOS TEST	
	(d) Chokes or transformers connected between live parts.		
	(e) Overvoltage protective devices in accordance with 4.32 of this Standard.		
	(f) Controlgear that conforms with the relevant requirements of IEC 61347 series.		
	Delete the seventh paragraph which reads:		



sh



Page 60 of 177

## **Attachment No.1**

#### AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020

100	Romeo occontizon Anzon Azizoto					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict			
	For fixed Class 1 luminaires, overvoltage protective devices that comply with IEC 61643-11 shall be disconnected from the circuit.					
10.3	<b>Delete</b> the second row beginning with 'Class I luminaires rated up to and including 16 A'. First column, third row, deletes the word 'Metal'.		_			

12	ENDURANCE TEST AND THERMAL TEST		<sup>关价</sup> P
Table 12.1	First column, first row, the text <b>replaced by</b> : 'Case (of <b>control gear</b> , capacitor, starting device, electronic ballast or convertor, etc.)'	Los Testin	3 Lap
<b>立</b> 讯检测路 LCS Testing	Add: NOTE 101 Luminaire manufacturers should consider the maximum ambient air temperature in the vicinity of components such as starting devices and electronic ballasts or converters. Component performance specifications advise manufacturers to mark or supply life data as maximum ambient air temperature based on 50,000 h. This t-life is often marked as ta and is the temperature of the air in the vicinity of the component and is not related to the luminaire ta. As such, luminaire manufacturers should measure air temperature in the vicinity of such components, within the luminaire, as even those complying with their tc point measurements can still fail prematurely if t-life is exceeded.	北洲梳测服好 LCS Testing Lab	立语标题 LCS Testin
13.3	Resistance to flame and ignition		Р
	Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to flame and ignition		Р
	For materials other than ceramic, compliance is checked by the tests of 13.3.1 and 13.3.2, and 13.3.3 as appropriate.		Р
	This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs, wiring insulation and other parts not likely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the luminaire	上CS Testin	計 P J Lab
	This Clause applies to all parts, including components, even if they have been tested to their own IEC or equivalent standard		Р





Page 61 of 177

REPORT NO.: LCS220105124BS

## **Attachment No.1**

#### AS/NZS 60598.1:2017+A1:2017+A2:2020

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
13.3.1	Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections that could become an ignition source, and parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 mm of such connections, shall withstand the glow wire test		Ρ
	Welded connections, soldered connections on printed circuit boards and other connections carrying less than 0.2 A during normal operation are not considered to be an ignition source.		P 新
E	The glow wire is heated to 750 °C and applied to one test sample for 30 s	See table 2.16 (13.3.2) in IEC 60598-2-22 report	P
13.3.2	All other parts of non-metallic material which do not support connections that could become an ignition source, but provide protection against electric shock or maintain creepage and clearances, shall withstand the glow wire test.		Р
	The glow wire is heated to 650 °C and applied to one test sample for 30 s	See table 2.16 (13.3.2) in IEC 60598-2-22 report	Р
13.3.3	During the application of the glow wire test of Clause 13.3.1 and 13.3.2, if a flame is produced that persists for longer than 2 s, the luminaire is further tested as follows:	田检测股份	N/A
	The needle-flame is applied to one test sample for 30 s.	LCS Testing Lab	LCS Testin
	The needle-flame test of AS/NZS 60695.11.5 is applied to non-metallic parts that encroach within the envelope of a vertical cylinder having a diameter of 20 mm and a height of 50 mm above the point of application of the glow wire.		N/A
	Parts shielded by a barrier that meets the needle- flame test of AS/NZS 60695.11.5 are not tested.		NA
	The needle-flame test is not carried out on parts that are made of material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10. The sample of material submitted to the test of IEC 60695-11-10 shall be no thicker than the relevant part.	<b>立</b> 讯检测用	N/A





Page 62 of 177

## **Attachment No.2**

AS 60598.2.22:2019

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

Verdict

APPENDIX ZZ	VARIATIONS TO IEC 60598-2-22:2017 (Ed. 4.1) FOR AUSTRALIA	Р
ZZ1	Scope Variations to IEC 60598-2-22:2017 (ED. 4.1) form the Australian variations for the purposes of the IECEE CB Scheme for recognition of testing to standards for safety of electrical equipment.	Р
ZZ2	Variations The following modifications are required for Australian conditions:	Р
22.1	After fourth paragraph, <i>add</i> the following: This part also includes relevant requirements and tests for control gears, as specified in the relevant parts of the AS/NZS 61347 series that incorporate additional facilities such as remote control devices, indicators, changeover devices, etc. Appendix ZA specifies batteries for emergency luminaires. Appendix ZC specifies luminance measurements for illuminated emergency exit signage. NOTE: Appendix ZB provides classifications for emergency luminaires	<sup>9 / 9</sup> /
	After first paragraph, <i>add</i> the following:	
	The Australian or Australian/New Zealand Standards listed below are adoptions of, and not equivalent to, IEC normative references and are required for the application of this Standard. All references in the source text to those IEC normative references shall be replaced by references to the corresponding Australian or Australian/New Zealand Standards. Australian or Australian/New Zealand Standards that are identical adoptions of international normative references may be used interchangeably. 1 <i>Delete</i> 'IEC 60155, <i>Glow-starters for fluorescent lamps</i> ' and <i>replace</i> with the following: AS 60155, <i>Glow-starters for fluorescent lamps (IEC 60155:1993(ED. 4.0), MOD</i> )	立讯检 LCS Te
22.2	2 Delete 'IEC 60598-1, Luminaries — Part 1: General requirements and tests' and replace with the following: AS/NZS 60598.1, Luminaires, Part 1: General requirements and tests (IEC 60598-1, Ed. 8.0 (2014) MOD)	
	3 After 'AS/NZS 60598.1, Luminaires, Part 1: General requirements and tests (IEC 60598-1, Ed. 8.0 (2014) MOD)', add the following: IEC 60896-22, Stationary lead-acid batteries — Part 22: Valve regulated types — Requirements	5份
	<ul> <li>4 Delete 'IEC 61347-2-3, Lamp control gear — Part 2-3: Particular requirements for a.c. and/or d.c. supplied electronic control gear for fluorescent lamps' and replace with the following: AS/NZS 61347-2-3, Lamp control gear, Part 2.3 — Particular requirements for a.c. and/or d.c. supplied electronic control gear for fluorescent lamps (IEC 61347-2-3, Ed. 2.0 (2011) MOD)</li> <li>5 Delete 'IEC 61347-2-7, Lamp controlgear — Part 2-7: Particular requirements for battery supplied electronic controlgear for emergency lighting (self-contained)' and replace with the following: AS 61347.2.7, Lamp controlgear, Part 2-7: Particular requirements for</li> </ul>	3 Lab
	Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming Dis Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520   E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com   Web: www.lcs-cert.com	trict,
C STOSTING	Scan code to check authenticity	



Page 63 of 177

BC IF

## Attachment No.2

	AS 60598.2.22:2019	LIG Test
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict
	<ul> <li>battery supplied electronic controlgear for emergency lighting (selfcontained).</li> <li>6 Delete 'IEC 61347-2-13, Lamp controlgear — Part 2-13: Particular requirements for d.c. or a.c. supplied electronic controlgear for LED modules' and replace with the following:</li> <li>AS 61347.2.13, Lamp controlgear, Part 2.13: Particular requirements for d.c. or a.c. supplied electronic controlgear for LED modules (IEC 61347-2-13:2016 (ED. 2.1) MOD)</li> <li>7 After 'AS 61347.2.13, Lamp controlgear, Part 2.13: Particular requirements for d.c. or a.c. supplied electronic controlgear for LED modules (IEC 61347-2-13:2016 (ED. 2.1) MOD)</li> <li>7 After 'AS 61347.2.13, Lamp controlgear, Part 2.13: Particular requirements for d.c. or a.c. supplied electronic controlgear for LED modules (IEC 61347-2-13:2016 (ED. 2.1) MOD)</li> <li>7 After 'AS 61347.2.13, Lamp controlgear, Part 2.13: Particular After for LED modules (IEC 61347-2-13:2016 (ED. 2.1) MOD)</li> </ul>	3 Lab
	<ul> <li>Part 3: Emergency luminaires and exit signs</li> <li>8 After 'IEC 62034, Automatic test systems for battery powered emergency escape lighting', add the following:</li> <li>IEC 62133, Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Safety requirements for portable sealed secondary cells, and for batteries made from them, for use in portable applications</li> </ul>	
	IEC 62620, Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Secondary lithium cells and batteries for use in industrial applications	
22.3	Delete text and replace with the following: Where the term 'lamp' is used in this Standard this will include all electric light sources. For the purposes of this document, the terms and definitions given in IEC 60598-1 as well as the following apply:	LC <u>e T</u> est
22.3.1	<i>Delete</i> 'lighting and standby lighting', and <i>replace</i> with 'lighting, standby lighting and illuminated emergency exit signs'.	
22.3.1.101 (new)	After Clause 22.3.1, insert the following: 22.3.1.101 illuminated emergency exit signage those parts of an emergency lighting scheme intended to communicate the path of travel to a required exit by displaying appropriate images Note 1 to entry: In this Standard, the term 'exit sign' denotes 'illuminated emergency exit signage'.	之份 g Lab
- E	Note 2 to entry: In Australia, refer to AS/NZS 2293.3 for details of images.	
22.3.14	Delete term and definition.	
22.3.15	Delete term and definition and replace with the following: rated duration of emergency operation minimum duration time of emergency mode as stated by the manufacturer	
22.3.18	After definition, add the following: Note 1 to entry: Rest and inhibition modes are not specified in AS/NZS 2293.3.	





## Page 64 of 177

## **Attachment No.2**

#### AS 60598.2.22:2019

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Clause	Requirement + rest	Result - Remark	Veruici
22.5	<ul> <li>1 Delete second paragraph and replace with the following:</li> <li>Emergency luminaires may also be classified as specified in Annex B.</li> <li>2 After clause, add the following:</li> <li>NOTE 1: Emergency lighting luminaires are further classified in the AS/NZS 2293 series.</li> <li>NOTE 2: Additional spacing classifications are given in AS/NZS 2293.3.</li> </ul>		P
22.6.7	After the first paragraph, <i>insert</i> the following: Alternatively, the battery and luminaire shall be marked with manufacturer's name brand or trademark. Part number(s) shall be marked on or within the luminaire and be clearly visible during battery installation. The battery shall be marked with the relevant details to allow replacement. NOTE: The alternate battery marking is to cover batteries with electronic components built in or with explicit battery management requirements.		CS Testina Lab
22.6.15	Delete clause.		
22.6.17	Delete text and replace with the following:The marking required by Clause 22.6.20 shall be in a position such that the information can be seen when the luminaire has been installed.The marking in Clauses 22.6.1, 22.6.2, 22.6.5, 22.6.7 and 22.6.9 shall be visible during the maintenance of the relevant component.	立讯检测服份 LCSTestingLab	P 立派检查 LCS Tes
22.6.20	Delete text and replace with the following: Emergency luminaires mounted on lighting track systems, or other adjustable or aimed luminaires, shall be marked to indicate that they are an emergency luminaire and shall not be adjusted by unauthorised persons.		N/A
22.6.101 (New)	After Clause 22.6.21, add the following: 22.6.101 The marking and instructions shall contain the substance of the following: WARNING: ALL MAINTENANCE, SUCH AS BATTERY CHANGE ON THIS LUMINAIRE, TO BE PERFORMED BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL ONLY. DE-ENERGISE ALL SUPPLIES BEFORE MAINTENANCE. The marking shall be visible on the outside of the luminaire or behind the cover or part which is removed during installation or maintenance.		P Lift for in the formation of the second second second second second second second second second second second s





# Page 65 of 177

# Attachment No.2

	AS 60598.2.22:2019		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
22.7.	Delete text and replace with the following: The provisions of Section 4 of AS/NZS 60598.1 shall apply together with the requirements of Clause 22.7.1 to Clause 22.7.25 below. NOTE: In Australia, performance requirements of automatic test systems are given in AS/NZS 2293.1 and AS/NZS 2293.3.		Р
22.7.7	Delete text and replace with the following: Self-contained emergency luminaires shall have, adjacent to them or incorporated in them, a device for charging the battery from the normal supply and an indicator, e.g. a lamp. For all emergency luminaires, conformance that the charge indicator is correctly connected to the circuit is checked by disconnecting the battery during the charging phase, causing the indicator to extinguish or change colour. Any parts of this indicator lamp that are external or can be touched after covers are removed to access a momentary action switch designed for pressing during normal operation, shall be separated from supply voltage by double or reinforced insulation. Conformance is checked by test and inspection or reference to AS 61347.2.7 if checked there.	北田松湖間を行	Testing Lab
22.7.8	Delete clause.	LCSTE	LCST
22.7.10	Delete note and <i>insert</i> the following: This does not preclude the use of momentary action switch, which if installed shall not expose the user to unsafe voltages. This switch shall not be located in a situation where hazardous voltages are accessible. NOTE: Such a switch is intended for pressing during normal operation (240 V) and usually used to check function of emergency operation mode		P
22.7.12	Delete 'NiMH' and insert 'NiMH or Li alloy'.		
22.7.21	Delete clause.	till	ting Lab_
22.7.22	Delete clause.	ST LCS	
22.7.101 (New)	After Clause 22.7.23 note, <i>add</i> the following: <b>22.7.101</b> Clause 4.2 of AS/NZS 60598.1 does not apply to batteries as they are not determined to be user serviceable items.		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity

1001 \*/



Page 66 of 177

## **Attachment No.2**

#### AS 60598.2.22:2019

LCS	AS 60598	3.2.22:2019				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict			
22.12	Delete text and replace with the following: The provisions of Section 8 of AS/NZS 60 apply, with the exception that access to ba insulation is now allowed during maintena including access to the test switch where replaceable light sources are used and wa given. The cover is removed if a momenta switch is intended to be pressed in norma operation. NOTE: See Clause 22.7.7 regarding the operation.	598.1 shall asic nce, non- arnings ary action I	P			
E		ional minimum battery voltage limits ns in Table 1 shall be used unless nufacturer. rge durations up to the end of decl tery life	ared			
	Battery type	Discharge conditions h duration Greater than 1 dura	tion			
22.13.4		V/cell V/cell				
22.13.4	Nickel cadmium	1.0 1.0				
<b>古讯检测</b>	Lead acid	1.75 1.80	<b>立讯检测</b>			
LCS Testin	Nickel metal hydride	1.0 1.0	LCS Test			
	Li(NiCoMn)O <sub>2</sub>	3 3				
	LiFePO <sub>4</sub>	2 2				
	NOTE: The values given apply at an ambient	t temperature of 20°C ± 5°C.				
	For other battery types, the battery manufacturer's data shall be used.					
22.13.5	Delete text and replace with the following:         The maximum temperature of the outer casing of a battery shall be measured.         The maximum temperature shall not exceed the battery manufacturer's stated maximum temperature rating. Where there is no battery manufacturer rating supplied, then the maximum temperature allowed shall be 40 °C for lead acid and Li(NiCoMn)O2 and 55 °C for NiCd, LiFePO4 and other battery technologies.					





# Page 67 of 177

## Attachment No.2

## 500 2 22.2010

LCSIC	AS 60598.2.22:2019	LCS IST	LCS 10
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22.13.7	Delete text and replace with the following: On completion of the endurance test, after having completed a battery discharge in accordance with Clause 22.13.4, a self-contained emergency luminaire shal be allowed to cool to its rated ambient temperature ( $ta$ ) or to 25 °C, whichever is the higher. The self-contained emergency luminaire shall then be charged for 24 h at 0.9 times rated supply voltage. The supply to the luminaire shall then be disconnected. The luminaire as tested shall then	n see till B	P
	operate in the emergency mode.	THAT	JLab
22.13.101 (New)	After Clause 22.13.7, <i>add</i> the following: <b>22.13.101</b> Functional safety shall conform with the relevant requirements of AS/NZS 2293.3.	ST LCS TES	Р
22.14	<i>Delete</i> text and <i>replace</i> with the following: The provisions of Section 9 of AS/NZS 60598.1 shall apply. For luminaires with IP classification greater than IP20, the order of tests specified in Section 9 of AS/NZS 60598.1 shall be as specified in Clause 22.13 of this Standard.		N/A
22.16	<ol> <li>Second paragraph, <i>delete</i> 'or the leads from the charger to the battery or charger circuit,'.</li> <li><i>Delete</i> third paragraph.</li> <li><i>Delete</i> fourth paragraph.</li> </ol>	いの意味	P
22.17	<i>Delete</i> clause and <i>replace</i> with the following: <b>22.17 Photometric data</b> Photometric data shall be provided and performed in accordance with Appendix C of AS/NZS 2293.3.	LCS Testing Lab	Pesti
22.19	First paragraph, <i>delete</i> 'at least half of the rated duration' and <i>replace</i> with 'at least 30 minutes'.		STE
22.21	First paragraph, <i>delete</i> 'Self-contained emergency luminaires shall be provided with:' and <i>replace</i> with the following: Test devices for emergency operation shall be in accordance with AS/NZS 2293.1 and AS/NZS 2293.3 or the following clauses. Self-contained emergency luminaires shall be provided with:		A DO
Annex A	Delete annex and replace with the following: Appendix ZA (normative) Batteries for emergency luminaires Batteries incorporated in emergency luminaires shall be one of the following types: (a) Sealed nickel cadmium. (b) Valve regulated lead acid. (c) Sealed nickel metal hydride. (d) Lithium battery. Sealed nickel cadmium batteries shall conform to	LCS Testin	g Lab P
	Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520   E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com   We Scan code to check authenticity		rict, 立讯位测用 LCS Testin



Page 68 of 177

## **Attachment No.2**

### AS 60598 2 22-2019

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	IEC 61951-1 for cells intended for permanent charge at elevated temperatures. Valve regulated lead acid batteries shall conform to IEC 60896-22. Sealed nickel metal hydride batteries shall conform to IEC 61951-2 for cells intended for permanent charge at elevated temperatures. Lithium batteries shall conform with IEC 62620 and IEC 62133. NOTE: Other battery types may be allowed provided they conform to their relevant safety and performance standards and the relevant requirements of this Standard. All batteries shall conform with the relevant requirements of AS/NZS 61347.2.7.	上 LCS Test	限之份 ng Lab
	NOTE: See Appendix ZB for emergency luminaire classifications.		
Annex B	Delete annex and replace with the following: Appendix ZB (informative) Luminaire classification Emergency luminaires should be classified and marked in accordance with their construction as follows. A unique designation denoting the type, mode of operation, the facilities included and the rated duration of the luminaire should be clearly affixed to the luminaire. Instruction/New text	See rating label	P Triftfail Los Testi
	The designation consists of a rectangle, divided in three or four segments, each containing one or more positions. Relevant to the construction, a position will consist of a letter or a figure, or a point if no indication is required to be given. The shape of the emergency luminaire designation is as follows:	上CSTest	股份 ng Lab
	************The segments and positions should be completed by letters and figures indicating the intended constructions as identified in the following list: (a) First segment containing one character: Type X self-contained Z central supply (b) Second segment containing one digit: Mode of operation	LCS Tes	
	Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520   E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com   We Scan code to check authenticity		strict,
LCS Testing			





Page 69 of 177

BOLLE

#### **Attachment No.2**

#### AS 60598.2.22:2019

LCS	AS 60598.2.22:2019			rce
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark		Verdict
E	0 non-maintained 1 maintained 2 combined non-maintained 3 combined maintained 4 compound non-maintained 5 compound maintained 6 satellite (c) Third segment containing a possible seven characters: Facilities. To be completed where appropriate at the time of installation A including test device B including remote rest mode C including inhibiting mode D high-risk task-area luminaire E with non-replaceable lamp(s) and/or battery F automatic test gear conforming with IEC 61347-2- 7 denoted EL-T G internally illuminated safety sign. (d) Fourth segment containing up to three digits: For		立语检测 LCS Testin	ttt
立讯检测路 LCS Testing	self-contained luminaires to indicate the minimum in service duration of the emergency mode expressed in minutes, e.g.: 10 to indicate 10 min duration 60 to indicate 1 h duration 90 to indicate 1.5 h duration (In Australia the 1.33 test factor results in a 2 h initial type test duration) 120 to indicate 2 h duration 180 to indicate 3 h duration 240 to indicate 4 h duration	立语检测器份 LCS Testing Lab		立讯检测用 LCS Testin
E	The following two examples of marking are given to explain the method of using the coding: $X$ 1BD90Meaning: Self-contained, maintained luminaire to be discarded at end of life and having an emergency mode duration of 240 min (commonly used value in Australia for lifts, mines and tunnels).7Z1FMeaning: Centrally supplied, maintained luminaire with automatic test function having an emergency mode duration that will be defined by the emergency power supply used in the installation.		立派检测师 LCS Testin	Lab





Page 70 of 177

### **Attachment No.2**

AS	60598.2.22:2019	
----	-----------------	--

	A3 60596.2.22.2019			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
Annex C	Delete annex and replace with the following: Appendix ZC (normative) Luminance measurements The luminance measurements of illuminated emergency exit signage shall conform with Section 3 of AS/NZS 2293.3.		Ρ	
Bibliograph y	After first entry, add the following: AS/NZS 2293.1, Emergency escape lighting and exit signs for buildings, Part 1: System design, installation and operation	正 正 讯 检测 P	P 2013 9 Lab	













#### **Attachment No.3**

1001 ×

# IFC 62031

Page 71 of 177

LED modules for gen	eral lighting -	- Safety specificat	ions

	EED modules for general lighting - out		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Tests according to IEC 62031: 2018		
12 (14)	FAULT CONDITIONS		Р
- (14.1)	When operated under fault conditions the controlgear:		N/A
	- does not emit flames or molten material		N/A
	- does not produce flammable gases		N/A
	- protection against accidental contact not impaired		N/A
E.	Thermally protected controlgear does not exceed the marked temperature value	LCS Testing	N/A
	Fault conditions: capacitors, resistors or inductors without proof of compliance with relevant specifications have been short-circuited or disconnected	(see appended table)	N/A
- (14.2)	Short-circuit of creepage distances and clearances if less than specified in clause 16 in Part 1 (after any reduction in 14.2 - 14.5)	(see appended table)	N/A
- (14.3)	Short-circuit or interruption of semiconductor devices	(see appended table)	N/A
- (14.4)	Short-circuit across insulation consisting of lacquer, enamel or textile	(see appended table)	N/A
- (14.5)	Short-circuit across electrolytic capacitors	(see appended table)	N/A
LC2	Short-circuit or interruption of SPDs	(see appended table)	N/A
- (14.6)	After the tests has been carried out on three samples:		N/A
	The insulation resistance $\geq$ 1 M $\Omega$		N/A
	No flammable gases		N/A
	No accessible parts have become live		N/A
	During the tests, a five-layer tissue paper, where the test specimen is wrapped, does not ignite		N/A
- (14.7)	Relevant fault condition tests with high-power a.c. supply and in turn to a d.c. supply		
12.2	Overpower condition	立讯检测	LabP
LSI .	Module withstands overpower condition >15 min.	LCS TO	Р
	Module with automatic protective device or power limiter, test performed 15 min. at limit.		N/A
	No fire, smoke or flammable gas is produced		Р
	Molten material does not ignite tissue paper, spread below the module		Ρ





Page 72 of 177

REPORT NO.: LCS220105124BS

## **Attachment No.4**

IEC TR 62778:2014

Santa	100		Po.	A Santa	LU
	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark		Verdict

	Spectroradiometric measurement (IEC TR 62778:2014)						Р
	Measurement performe	ed on:			Luminaire		
	Model number		•••••	:	DS-EL-01M		
	Test voltage (V)			:	240VAC		
	Test current (mA)						
	Test frequency (Hz)	•••••	•••••	.:	5		
	Ambient, t (°C)			JUBS-	25,0	<b>一一时间</b>	
E	Measurement distance		LST ics Te	•	⊠ 20 cm □ cm	LCS Testin	
	Source size	•••••		:	⊠ Non-sma □ Small : .		
	Field of view	•••••		:	□ 100 mrad ⊠ 11 mrad □ 1,7 mrad	d I (for small sources)	
	ltem	Symb ol	Units		Result	Risk Group	
Correlated of	colour temperature	ССТ	к		Tr. A.	最份	111175-0-0
x/y colour c	oordinates	Testing	Lab		Tilles	-9 Lab	立 讯 Min sti
Blue light ha	azard radiance	LB	W/(m <sup>2</sup> •sr <sup>1</sup> )	89	Les ,	<ul> <li>☐ RG0: &lt;100</li> <li>☐ RG1: &lt;10000</li> <li>☐ RG2: &lt;4000000</li> </ul>	Los.
Blue light ha	azard irradiance	EB	W/m <sup>2</sup>				
Luminance		L	cd/m <sup>2</sup>				
Illuminance		E	lx				
Supplement	tary information:	1	1			1	

Spectroradiometric measurement (IEC TR 62778:2014) Ρ Luminaire Measurement performed on: ---Model number.....: DS-EL-04M \_\_\_ Test voltage (V)..... 240VAC ---Test current (mA).....: ------Test frequency (Hz).....: --Ambient, t (°C)..... 25,0 Measurement distance.....: 🛛 20 cm ---🗌 ... cm



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



Page 73 of 177

REPORT NO .: LCS220105124BS

**Attachment No.4** 

	IEC TR 62778:2014	

Clause	Requirement + Test				Result -	Remark		Verdict
					·			
	Source size	•••••	••••••	.: 🛛	🛛 Non-sma	all		
					] Small:.	mm		
	Field of view			.: [	] 100 mra	b		
					11 mrad			
					] 1,7 mrad	l (for small	sources)	
	Item	Symb ol	Units	R	lesult		Risk Group	
Correlated c	olour temperature	ССТ	K	ting Lab			tift 检测的	g Lab
x/y colour co	ordinates		LCS LCS Tet			\	ST LCS Test	
Blue light hazard radiance		L <sub>B</sub>	W/(m²•sr¹)	15440		<b>RG1</b> :	<100 <10000 <4000000	
Blue light ha	zard irradiance	E <sub>B</sub>	W/m <sup>2</sup>					
Luminance		L	cd/m <sup>2</sup>					
Illuminance		E	lx					
Supplementa	ary information:	-						





E



Verdict

#### Attachment No.5

Page 74 of 177

IEC 61347-2-7

Requirement + Test Clause

Result - Remark

4 (4)	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		Р
- (4)	Insulation materials for double or reinforced insulation according requ irements in Annex N of IEC 61347-1	(see Annex N)	N/A
- (4)	Compliance of independent controlgear enclosure with IEC 60 598-1		Р
- (4)	Built-in magnetic ballast with double or reinforced insulation comply with Annex I of IEC 61347-1	ap ap Los Testin	N/A
- (4)	Built-in electronic controlgear with double or reinforced insulation comply with Annex O of IEC 61347-1	(see Annex O)	N/A
- (4)	SELV controlgear comply with Annex L of IEC 61347-1	(see Annex L)	Р
4 (-)	Each lamp type tested according clause 15 – 20, 22 and 34 and lamp with highest rated power in other tests		
4 (-)	Controlgear with automatic test function tested according Annex K	(see Annex K)(for automatic test function.)	Р

6 (6)	CLASSIFICATION		Р
	Built-in controlgear:	Yes⊡ No⊠	—
	Independent controlgear:	Yes⊡ No⊠	—
	Integral controlgear:	Yes⊠No□	_
	With automatic test function:	Yes No	

7 (7)	MARKING		N/A
7.1 (7.1)	Mandatory markings	MST LCS Testin	N/A
15	a) mark of origin		N/A
	b) model number or type reference		N/A
	c) symbol for independent controlgear, if applicable		N/A
	d) correlation between interchangeable parts and controlgear marked		N/A
	e) rated supply voltage (V)		N/A



3

Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



IBC IF

# Attachment No.5

Page 75 of 177

	IEC 61347-2-7		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	supply frequency (Hz)		N/A
	supply current (A)		N/A
	f) earthing symbol		N/A
	k) wiring diagram		N/A
	l) value of t <sub>c</sub>		N/A
7.1 (-)	- open circuit voltage (V)		N/A
	- controlgear without enclosure marked with a) and b) above	D 五田和御川	N/A
1P2	- type and current rating of fuse, if applicable	The res.	N/A
	- symbol if the controlgear comply with this part 2		N/A
	- symbol if the controlgear is provided with automatic test function		N/A
	- maximum working voltage between output terminals (V)		N/A
	- maximum working voltage between any output terminal and earth, if applicable (V)		N/A
7.1 (7.2)	Marking durable and legible	一言	N/A
LCS Testing	Rubbing 15 s water, 15 s petroleum; marking legible	LCS Testing Lab	N/A
7.2 (7.1)	Information to be provided, if applicable:		N/A
	h) declaration on protection against accidental contact		N/A
	i) cross-section of conductors (mm <sup>2</sup> )		N/A
	j) number, type and wattage of lamp(s)		N/A
	n) additional heat sink		N/A
	- suitable for use only on battery supply not having		N/A
	a trickle or intermittent re-charging circuits		443
	- rated duration of operation (hr)	。 在那位测得	N/A
E	- for use in luminaries for high-risk task area lighting	LCS Testin	N/A
	- proof against supply voltage polarity reversal		N/A
	- emergency ballast lumen factor (EBLF) for fluorescent lamp controlgear		N/A
	- emergency output factor (EOF <sub>x</sub> ) for LED controlgear		N/A
	- relevant output parameter for LED controlgear for emergency operation only		N/A



Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity 上部检测股份 LCS Testing Lab



2

# Attachment No.5

Page 76 of 177

LCS JES	IEC 61347-2-7	ST LOS IN	LCS TE.
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	- minimum and maximum output voltage load for LED controlgear providing constant current		N/A
	- limits of ambient temperature range within which the ballast will start and operate		N/A
	- type of insulation between the supply and the battery circuit (non, basic or double/reinforced)		N/A
	- recharge the battery normally after the test of 22.3		N/A
	- supply current for each lamp	。 在讯检测师	N/A
1 S	Information for correct battery selection:	ST LCS Testin	N/A
	- technology of the battery		N/A
	- type designation		N/A
	- capacity		N/A
	- voltage		N/A
	- maximum charge current		N/A
	- minimum charge current		N/A
	- charge voltage limits		N/A
	- maximum discharge current		N/A
一、田检测	- minimum discharge current	<b>一</b> 用检测股 <sup>DJ</sup>	N/A
LCS Testir	- discharge voltage limits	ST ICS Testing	N/A
	- temperature rating		N/A
	- type and manufacturer		N/A
	- information regarding the installation, commissioning and use if with automatic test function		N/A

8 (10)	PROTECTION AGAINST ACCIDENTAL CONTACT WITH LIVE PARTS			
- (10.1)	Controlgear protected against accidental contact with live parts	Rely on the enclosure of luminaire	N/A	
- (A2)	Voltage measured with 50 k $\Omega$	T ittestin	N/A	
- (A3)	Voltage > 35 V peak or > 60 V d.c. or protective impendence device	(see Annex A)	Р	
- (10.1)	Lacquer or enamel not used for protection or insulation		Р	
	Adequate mechanical strength on parts providing protection		Р	



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity



# Attachment No.5

Page 77 of 177

L VIC sting	Attachment N	Testing	195
rce	IEC 61347-2-7		LCS
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
- (10.2)	Capacitors > 0,5 μF: voltage after 1 min (V): < 50 V 	4V	Р
- (10.3)	Controlgear providing SELV		Р
	Accessible conductive parts are insulated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation in SELV controlgear		Р
	No connection between output circuit and the body or protective earthing circuit	」 立訊检測用	N/A
	No possibility of connection between output circuit and the body or protective earthing circuit through other conductive parts	- Les Loo	N/A
	SELV outputs separated by at least basic insulation		Р
	ELV conductive parts insulated as live parts		Р
	Tests according Annex L of IEC 61347-1		Р
- (10.4)	Accessible conductive parts in SELV circuits		Р
	Output voltage under load $\leq$ 25 V r.m.s. or $\leq$ 60 V d.c.	THE H	Ρ
立讯检测的 LCS Testing	If output voltage > 25 V r.m.s. or > 60 V d.c.; No load output $\leq$ 35 V peak or $\leq$ 60 V d.c and touch current does not exceed 0,7 mA (peak) or 2 mA d.c.	上子 LCS Testing Lab	N/A
	One conductive part is insulated if output voltage or current exceeding the values above and withstand test voltage 500 V		N/A
	Double or reinforced insulation bridged by appropriate and at least two resistors or two Y2 capacitors or one Y1 capacitor	Y1 type capacitor	Р
	Y1 or Y2 capacitors comply with IEC 60384-14		P
1 St	Resistors comply with test (a) in 14.1 of IEC 60065	LCS Testin	N/A

9 (8)	TERMINALS		N/A	
- (8)	Screw terminals according section 14 of IEC 6	Screw terminals according section 14 of IEC 60598-1:		
	Separately approved; component list	(see Annex 1)	N/A	
	Part of the controlgear (see Annex 2)		N/A	





# Attachment No.5

Page 78 of 177

<b>大雨检测</b>	b份 a Lab	Attachment No.5	他测展份	tin heim Re
LCSTestin	LCST.	IEC 61347-2-7	Testing	LCS Test
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result	- Remark	Verdict

Screwless terminals according section 15 of IEC 60598-1:		
Separately approved; component list (see Annex 1)		N/A
Part of the controlgear	(see Annex 3)	N/A

10 (9)	PROVISION FOR PROTECTIVE EARTHING	N/A
- (9.1)	Provisions for protective earthing	⊮}N/A
	Terminal complying with clause 9	N/A
- Bai	Locked against loosening and not possible to loosen by hand	N/A
	Not possible to loosen clamping means unintentionally on screwless terminals	N/A
	Earthing via means of fixing	N/A
	Earthing terminal only used for the earthing of the control gear	N/A
	All parts of material minimizing the danger of electrolytic corrosion	N/A
	Made of brass or equivalent material	N/A
I CS Testing	Contact surface bare metal	N/A
- (9.2)	Provision for functional earthing	N/A
	Comply with clause 8 and 9.1	N/A
- (9.3)	Earth contact via the track on the printed board	N/A
	Test with a current of 25 A between earthing terminal and each of the accessible metal parts; measured resistance ( $\Omega$ ) at $\geq$ 10 A according 7.2.3 of IEC 60598-1: < 0,5 $\Omega$	N/A
- (9.4)	Earthing of built-in lamp controlgear	N/A
	Earth by means of fixing to earthed metal of luminaire in compliance of 7.2 of IEC 60598-1	N/A
100	Earthing terminal only for earthing the built-in controlgear	N/A
- (9.5)	Earthing via independent controlgear	N/A
- (9.5.1)	Earth connection to other equipment	N/A
	Looping or through connection, conductor min. 1,5 mm² and of copper or equivalent	N/A





上示Testing Lab

### Attachment No.5

Page 79 of 177

LCS Testin	LCS Testing	EC 61347-2-7	LCS Testin
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Protective earthing wires in line with 5.3.1.1 and clause 7		N/A
- (9.5.2)	Earthing of the lamp compartments powered via the	independent lamp controlgear	N/A
	Test with a current of 25 A between input and output earth terminals; measured resistance ( $\Omega$ ) between earthing terminal and each of the accessible metal parts at $\geq$ 10 A according 7.2.3 of IEC 60598-1: < 0,5 $\Omega$		N/A
	Output earthing terminal marked as in 7.1 t) of IEC 61347-1	Les Les	N/A

11 (11)	MOISTURE RESISTANCE AND INSULATION		Р
	After storage 48 h at 91-95% relative humidity and resistance with d.c. 500 V ( $M\Omega$ ):	20-30 °C measuring of insulation	Р
	For basic insulation $\ge 2 \ M\Omega$ :	>100MΩ	Р
	For double or reinforced insulation $\ge 4 \text{ M}\Omega$ :	>100MΩ	Р
立讯检测用 LCS Testin	Between primary and secondary circuits in controlgear providing SELV, values in Annex L in IEC 61347-1	立讯检测度份 LCS Testing Lab	P 北市检测 LCS Testin

12 (12)	ELECTRIC STRENGTH		PTES
- (12)	Immediately after clause 11 electric strength test for 1 min		P
	Basic insulation for SELV, test voltage 500 V	-	P
	Working voltage $\leq$ 50 V, test voltage 500 V		N/A
	Working voltage > 50 V $\leq$ 1000 V, test voltage (V):		Р
	Basic insulation, 2U + 1000 V	See Annex L	P
	Supplementary insulation, 2U + 1000 V	Hit.	N/A
1S	Double or reinforced insulation, 4U + 2000 V	See Annex L	P
	No flashover or breakdown		Р
	Solid or thin sheet insulation for double or reinforced		N/A
	insulation fulfil the requirements in Annex N in IEC 61347-1		





12 S

# Attachment No.5

Page 80 of 177

	At	tachment No.5	5 E0022010312480
S LCS Testin	LCS Testi	IEC 61347-2-7	LCS Testing L
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

15 (-)	STARTING CONDITIONS	Ρ
	- after the switching test the ballast operate the	Р
	lamps at rated operating voltage	
	- the lamps start and operate from the appropriate	Р
	mains operation reference ballast/circuit	

16 (-)	LAMP CURRENT (only for fluorescent lamps)	古讯检测图	N/A
X	Lamp current not exceeding 125 % of that delivered	ST LCS Testin	N/A
	to the same lamp when operated with a reference		
	controlgear		

17 (-)	SUPPLY CURRENT		Р
	At the rated operating voltage, the supply current from the battery differ not more than $\pm$ 15 % from the marked value when operated with reference lamp		P
18 (-)	MAXIMUM CURRENT IN ANY LEAD (WITH CATH	ODE PREHEATING)	N/A
LCSTest	If fluorescent lamp, the current flowing in any cathode termination not exceed the value given in lamp data sheet of IEC 60081 and IEC 60901	(see appended table)	N/A

19 (-)	<b>9 (-)</b> LAMP OPERATING CURRENT WAVEFORMS (only for fluorescent lamps)		N/A
	The peak current does not exceed 1,7 times the rated lamp current specified on lamp data sheets of		N/A
	IEC 60081 and IEC 60901		
	The peak current does not exceed 3 times the measured r.m.s. lamp current		N/A

20 (-)	FUNCTIONAL SAFETY (EBLF, EOF <sub>x</sub> )	Р
20.1	Requirements for fluorescent lamp controlgear	N/A
	The controlgear provide the necessary light output after change over to the emergency mode	N/A





B

# Attachment No.5

Page 81 of 177

LCSIC	IEC 61347-2-7	50 LCS 100	LCS 16"
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	- lowest value measured at 60 s and V1 or in steady conditions at $V_{\text{min}}$ be retained and reach at least the declared EBLF:		N/A
	- value measured at 5 s and V $_1$ reach at reach least 50 % of declared EBLF:		N/A
E.	- controlgear declared for high-risk task area lighting, lowest value measured at 0,5 s and $V_1$ or in steady conditions at $V_{min}$ be retained and reach at least the declared EBLF	 立讯检测用 LCS Testin	N/A
20.2	Requirements for LED lamp controlgear		Р
20.2.1	Constant current LED controlgear: EOF <sub>I</sub> and I <sub>emergenc</sub>	у	Р
	- lowest value measured at 60 s and $V_1$ or $V_{min}$ retained and reach at least the declared $I_{emergency}$ and EOF <sub>1</sub>	0.291A	Ρ
	- value measured at 5 s and V $_1$ reach at least 50 % of current $I_{\text{emergency}}$	0.291A	Р
立讯检测器 LCS Testing	- controlgear declared for high-risk task area lighting, lowest value measured at 0,5 s and V <sub>1</sub> retained and reach at least the declared I <sub>emergency</sub> and EOF <sub>1</sub>		N/A
21 (-)	CHANGE-OVER OPERATION		Р

21 (-)	CHANGE-OVER OPERATION		Р
	Change over from normal to emergency mode at not than 0,85 times rated supply voltage	less than 0,6 times and not greater	Р
	Change over voltage (V):	146Vac (From normal model to emergency mode)	Р
	Supply reduced within 0,5 s to 0,6 times rated voltage, emergency lamps operated		P
E	Switching of supply at 0,85 times rated voltage for 500 cycles 2 s "off" and 2 s "on". After these cycles, supply reduced to 0,6 times rated voltage. Emergency lamps operated during emergency mode and after the test.	LCS Testin	Ρ





R

# Attachment No.5

Page 82 of 177

till In	Attachment	INU.J	ti RML
LCSTEST	IEC 61347-2-	-7 ST LCS Test	ST LCS Test
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

from rest mode to normal mode at not greater than 0.9 times rated supply voltage	Controlgear with rest mode: automatic changeover	N/A
0.9 times rated supply voltage	from rest mode to normal mode at not greater than	
	0.9 times rated supply voltage	

22 (-) RECHARGING DEVICE			Р
115	Recharging device provide the rated charge performance specified by the battery manufacturer to charge the battery within 24 h	o 立语检测用 costestin	P 法代注 3 Lab
	Transformers in the recharging device comply with relevant parts of IEC 61558-2-1, IEC 61558-2-6 and IEC 61558-2-16		Р
22.1 (-)	Low temperature operation		Р
	Charged battery for 48 h and then discharged until voltage indicated in table 2 is achieved at $20 ^\circ\text{C} \pm 5 ^\circ\text{C}$		Р
-1 R	Charged battery at 0,9 times rated supply voltage at minimum ambient temperature for 24 h	- mar th	Р
上CS Testing	Simulating supply failure, lamp operated for rated duration of operation and at the end the battery voltage is at least V <sub>min</sub> according clause 20	立讯检 <sup>ijund</sup> LCS Testing Lab	LCS Test
22.2 (-)	High temperature operation		Р
	Charged battery for 48 h and then discharged until voltage indicated in table 2 is achieved at $20 ^\circ\text{C} \pm 5 ^\circ\text{C}$		Р
	Charged at 0,9 times rated supply voltage at maximum ambient temperature for 24 h		Р
	Simulating supply failure, lamp operated for rated duration of operation and at the end the battery voltage is at least $V_{min}$ according clause 20	D 工活检测用 Castestin	P 支付) 3 Lab
22.3 (-)	Abnormal operating condition		Р
	Recharging device operated at 1,1 times rated supply voltage and maximum marked ambient temperature with battery disconnected and output short-circuited		Р
	- no flames, molten material or flammable gases		Р





101- ×

# Attachment No.5

	IEC 61347-2-7	
--	---------------	--

			<b>1</b>
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Page 83 of 177

	After the test period and short-circuit removed		Р
	- the recharging device is safe		Р
	- normal recharge if self-resetting or user- replaceable protective devices		Р
22.4 (-)	Maximum output voltage		Р
	Output voltage of recharging device $\leq$ 50 V r.m.s. at 1,1 times rated supply voltage with or without batteries connected (V)	7.22Vdc	P 支份 g Lab
22.5 (-)	Battery charge and discharge characteristics		Р
	Charged battery for 48 h and then discharged until voltage indicated in table 2 is achieved at $20 ^\circ\text{C} \pm 5 ^\circ\text{C}$		Р
	Charged at 0,9 and 1,1 times rated supply voltage at 25 °C ± 2 °C for 24 h		Р
	Current and voltage characteristics within those declared by controlgear manufacturer		Р
22.6 (-)	Lamp failure	THE H	Р
立讯检测的 LCS Testing	Lamp failure do not interrupt charging current to battery and not impair the operation of the battery	立讯和 <sup>juna</sup> Lab	LCS Testi

23 (-)	3 (-) PROTECTION AGAINST EXCESSIVE DISCHARGE		Р
	Protection against polarity reversal of individual cells, the battery voltage has fallen to V <sub>low</sub> according a) to c	°	Ρ
	- Discharge current (A) 0.0001A		Р
	Protection system prevents any further discharge until the normal supply has been restored. Battery voltage not below V <sub>low</sub> and discharge current not exceed a) to c)		P
	- Battery voltage (V):	6.61V	P
N.	- Discharge current (A)	0.291A	Р

24 (-)	INDICATOR	Р
	Compliance with 22.6.7 of IEC 60598-2-22	P





# Attachment No.5

Page 84 of 177

È					Lu
	Clause	Requirement + Test	I	Result - Remark	Verdict

25 (-)	REMOTE CONTROL, REST MODE, INHIBITION MC	DDE	N/A
25.1 (-)	No other changeover device than the switch		N/A
	between the battery and emergency lighting lamps		
	Not contain manual or non-self-resetting switch		N/A
	isolating the emergency circuit from main supply		
25.2 (-)	If rest mode facility, operation automatically revert to		N/A
	normal mode if restoration of normal supply	o 古祖检测图	Lab
	If remote inhibiting facilities, provided with a means	LCS Testin	N/A
	of connection to the remote inhibiting circuit		
25.3 (-)	If for remote inhibiting facilities, in the emergency mode, not influenced by short circuit or		N/A
	contact to earth in the wiring to the remote control		
	- Simulation of above faults in conjunction with tests		N/A
	of 28.2		
25.4 (-)	Operation of remote control independent of the		N/A
	battery and mains supply		
25.5 (-)	If rest mode facility in the emergency mode , not influe	enced by short circuit, contact to	N/A
	earth or interruption in the wiring to the remote control	changeover device	
Titlestin	- Simulation of above faults in conjunction with tests	Till Testing Lab	N/A
	of 28.2	A res.	
25.6 (-)	If rest mode or inhibiting facilities, in rest mode,		N/A
	current drain from batteries not exceed the values in		
	25.6		
	- Discharge current (A):		N/A

26 (-)	TEMPERATURE CYCLING TEST AND ENDURANC	ETEST	Р
26.a (-)	Temperature cycling test: 5 cycles;		Р
	- 1 h at minimum ambient temperature (°C):	O°O	(分 P
	- 1 h at maximum ambient temperature (°C):	40°C	a <sup>Lab</sup> P
26.b (-)	Endurance test 50 h at an ambient that produces tc; ambient temperature (°C):	40°C	Р
	After test, controlgear restart and operate lamps at rated operating voltage		Р



Scan code to check authenticity



#### Attachment No.5

Page 85 of 177

	IEC 61347-2-7		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
27 (-)	POLARITY REVERSAL		Р
	If declared to be proof against polarity reversal, operating with reverse supply voltage for 1 h at maximum rated voltage		Р
	After test, supply connected correctly, start and operate lamps normally		P
			R Lab
28 (14)	FAULT CONDITIONS	LCS Testin	P
28.1 (14)	When operated under fault conditions the controlgea	ar:	Р
	- does not emit flames or molten material		Р
	- does not produce flammable gases		Р
	- protection against accidental contact not impaired		Р
	Thermally protected controlgear does not exceed the marked temperature value		N/A
立讯检测展	Fault conditions: capacitors, resistors or inductors without proof of compliance with relevant specifications have been short-circuited or disconnected	(see appended table)	P
(14.1)	Short-circuit of creepage distances and clearances if less than specified in clause 16 in Part 1 (except between live parts and accessible metal parts)	(see appended table)	P
	Creepage distances on printed boards less than specified in clause 16 in Part 1 provided with coating according to IEC 60664-3		E.
· (14.2)	Short-circuit or interruption of semiconductor devices	(see appended table)	P
· (14.3)	Short-circuit across insulation consisting of lacquer, enamel or textile	(see appended table)	N/A
(14.4)	Short-circuit across electrolytic capacitors	(see appended table)	P
· (14.5)	After the tests has been carried out on three samples		Р
	The insulation resistance $\geq$ 1 M $\Omega$	>100MΩ	Р
	No flammable gases	,	Р
	No accessible parts have become live		P
	During the tests, a five-layer tissue paper, where	,	P





# Attachment No.5

Page 86 of 177

JUN" STesting	Attachment N IEC 61347-2-7	St. CSTesting	TI WY
1 100			100
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
- (14.6)	Relevant fault condition tests with high-power		
	supply		
28.2 (-)	Short circuit, contact to earth or interruption in the		P
	wiring of the normal supply not influenced the		
	emergency mode		
29 (15)	CONSTRUCTION		Hi P
- (15.1)	Wood, cotton, silk, paper and similar fibrous ma	terial	o Lab P
- Lei	Wood, cotton, silk, paper and similar fibrous material not used as insulation	LCST83.	Р
- (15.2)	Printed circuits		Р
~ /	Printed circuits used as internal connections complies with clause 14		Р
- (15.3)	Plugs and socket-outlets used in SELV or ELV c	ircuits	N/A
	No dangerous compatibility between output socket- outlet and a plug for socket-outlets for input circuit in relation to installation rules, voltages and frequencies		N/A
	Plugs and socket-outlets for SELV comply with IEC 60906-3 and IEC 60884-2-4		N/A
立讯检测版 LCS Testing	Plugs and socket-outlets for SELV $\leq$ 3 A, $\leq$ 25 V r.m.s. or $\leq$ 60 V d.c. and $\leq$ 72 W comply with IEC 60906-3 and IEC 60884-2-4 or:	立语检测度的 Los Testing Lab	N/A
	<ul> <li>plugs not able to enter socket-outlets of other standardised system</li> </ul>		N/A
	<ul> <li>socket-outlets not admit plugs of other standardised system</li> </ul>		N/A
	- socket-outlets without protective earth		N/A
- (15.4)	Insulation between circuits and accessible parts		P
- (15.4.2)	SELV circuits		P
	Source used to supply SELV circuits: - safety isolating transformer in accordance with relevant part 2 of IEC 61558		P P
	- controlgear providing SELV in accordance with relevant part 2 of IEC 61347		P
	- another source	an in the second second	N/A
Visit	Voltage in the circuit not higher than ELV	VST CSTestin	N/A
The second	SELV circuits insulated from LV by double or reinforced insulation	Les in	Р
	SELV circuits insulated from non SELV circuits by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
	SELV circuits insulated from FELV circuits by supplementary insulation		N/A
	SELV circuits insulated from other SELV circuits by basic insulation		N/A





# Attachment No.5

Page 87 of 177

IEC	61347-2-7
-----	-----------

LCS	IEC 61347-2-7	ST LCS IS	LCS 10
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	SELV circuits insulated from accessible conductive parts according Table 6 in 15.4.5		Р
- (15.4.3)	FELV circuits		N/A
()	Source used to supply FELV circuits:		N/A
	- separating transformer in accordance with relevant part 2 of IEC 61558		N/A
	- separating controlgear providing basic insulation between input and output circuits in accordance with relevant part 2 of IEC 61347	10 m	N/A
	- another source	p ····································	N/A
164	- source in circuits separated by the LV supply by basic insulation	LCS Testin	° N/A
	Voltage in the circuit not higher than ELV		N/A
	FELV circuits insulated from LV supply by at least basic insulation		N/A
	FELV circuits insulated from other FELV circuits if functional purpose		N/A
	FELV circuits insulated from accessible conductive parts according Table 6 in 15.4.5		N/A
	Plugs and socket-outlets for FELV system comply w	ith:	N/A
	<ul> <li>plugs not able to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems</li> </ul>		N/A
HUN	- socket-outlets not admit plugs of other voltage systems	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	N/A
Titlestin	- socket-outlets have a protective conductor contact	T XIVIA Trasting Lab	N/A
- (15.4.4)	Other circuits	SI LOS IN	N/A
	Insulation between circuits other than SELV or FELV and accessible conductive parts in according Table 6 in 15.4.5.		N/A
- (15.4.5)	Insulation between circuits and accessible conductiv	/e parts	N/A
	Accessible conductive parts insulated from active parts of electric circuits by insulating according Table 6		N/A
	Requirements for Class II construction with equipote indirect contact with live parts:	ential bonding for protection against	N/A
	- all conductive parts are connected together		N/A
	- conductive parts are reliably connected together according test of IEC 60598-1 cl. 7.2.3	- mill Pi	N/A
NSA	- conductive parts comply with requirements of Annex A in case of insulation fault	DE LIMIERON	₀ ⊾°'N/A
29.1.1 (-)	Compliance with 22.6.1, 22.6.7, 22.6.9, 22.6.11, 22.6.19 and 22.20 of IEC 60598-2-22 if applicable		Р
29.1.2 (-)	Battery comply with Annex I		Р
	Battery designed for at least 4 years of operation		Р
	Battery only use for emergency functions		Р

30 (16)	CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND CLEARANCES	Р	I
- (16.1)	General	Р	
	Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming Dis Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520   E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com   Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity	rict,	
LCSTEST			

18 E



123

### Attachment No.5

Page 88 of 177

	IEC 61347-2-7		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
		1	
- (16)	Creepage distances and clearances according		P
	to 16.2 and 16.3		
	Controlgears providing SELV comply with	(see Annex L)	Р
	additional requirements in Annex L		
	Insulating lining of metallic enclosures		N/A
	Controlgear protected against pollution comply with	(see Annex P)	N/A
	Annex P	1017-2-4	股份

- (16.2)	Creepage distances	La Il Mutation	P
- (16.2.2)	Minimum creepage distances for working voltages	The For	Р
	Creepage distances according to Table 7	(see appended table)	Р
- (16.2.3)	Creepage distances for working voltages with frequ	uencies above 30 kHz	N/A
	Creepage distances according to Table 8	(see appended table)	N/A
- (16.3)	Clearances		Р
- (16.3.2)	Clearances for working voltages		Р
	Clearances distances according to Table 9	(see appended table)	Р
- (16.3.3)	Clearances for ignition voltages and working voltage	ges with higher frequencies	N/A
立讯检测用	Clearances distances for basic or supplementary insulation according to Table 10	(see appended table)	N/A
LCSTO	Clearances distances for reinforced insulation according to Table 11	(see appended table)	N/A

31 (17)	SCREWS, CURRENT-CARRYING PARTS AND CONNECTIONS	Р
	Screws, current-carrying parts and connections in compliance with IEC 60598-1 (cla	iuse P
	numbers between parentheses refer to IEC 60598-1)	
(4.11)	Electrical connections	Р
(4.11.1)	Contact pressure	Р
(4.11.2)	Screws:	N/A
	- self-tapping screws	N/A
VS	- thread-cutting screws	N/A
(4.11.3)	Screw locking:	N/A
	- spring washer	N/A
	- rivets	N/A
(4.11.4)	Material of current-carrying parts	Р
(4.11.5)	No contact to wood or mounting surface	Р
(4.11.6)	Electro-mechanical contact systems	N/A





# Attachment No.5

Page 89 of 177

<b>立闲检测</b>	Atta	chment No.5	立讯检测图
LCSTESU	LCS Testin	IEC 61347-2-7	ST LOS TESH
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

(4.12)	Mechanical connections and glands		Р
(4.12.1)	Screws not made of soft metal		Р
	Screws of insulating material		N/A
	Torque test: torque (Nm); part:		N/A
	Torque test: torque (Nm); part:		N/A
	Torque test: torque (Nm); part:		N/A
(4.12.2)	Screws with diameter < 3 mm screwed into metal	Bluesday	N/A
(4.12.4)	Locked connections:	KST CSTestin	N/A
14	- fixed arms; torque (Nm)		N/A
	- lampholder; torque (Nm):		N/A
	- push-button switches; torque 0,8 Nm:		N/A
(4.12.5)	Screwed glands; force (Nm):		N/A

32 (18)	RESISTANCE TO HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		Р
- (18.1)	Ball-pressure test	See IEC60598-2-22 part	Р
- (18.2)	Test of printed boards	See IEC60598-2-22 part	Р
- (18.3)	Glow- wire test:	See IEC60598-2-22 part	P
- (18.4)	Needle flame test	See IEC60598-2-22 part	THRestin
- (18.5)	Tracking test:	See Test Table 32 (18.5)	N/A

33 (19)	RESISTANCE TO CORROSION	N/A
	- test according 4.18.1 of IEC 60598-1	N/A
	- adequate varnish on the outer surface	N/A

34	Abnormal lamp conditions	Р
34.1	Controlgear not impair safety operated under abnormal conditions	P
34.2	Abnormal conditions for controlgear for fluorescent lamps	N/A
	a) lamp not inserted	N/A
	b) lamp does not start because cathode is broken	N/A
	c) de-active lamp	N/A
	d) lamp operates with rectifying effect	N/A
34.3	Abnormal conditions for d.c. supplied electronic step-down convertors for lamps	filament N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com

Scan code to check authenticity





# Page 90 of 177 REPORT NO.: LCS220105124BS Attachment No.5

	IEC 61347-2-7		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Output voltage of the convertor not exceed 115% of rated output voltage under abnormal conditions		N/A
	a) lamp not inserted		N/A
	b) twice the number of lamps		N/A
	c) output terminals short-circuited		N/A
4.4	Abnormal conditions for controlgear for d.c. supplied modules	electronic controlgear for LED	P
34.4.1	Length of output cable 20 cm and 200 cm in 34.4.2 or 34.4.3	LCS Testin	<sup>g Lap</sup> P
4.4.2	Controlgear of constant voltage type		N/A
	a) no LED module inserted		N/A
	b) double LED modules in parallel		N/A
	c) output terminals short-circuited		N/A
4.4.3	Controlgear of constant current type		Р
	a) no LED module inserted (and all at same time)		Р
	b) double LED modules in series		Р
Allin	c) output terminals short-circuited	~ 测股份	Р
4.5	Abnormal conditions for ballast for d.c. supplied elect lamps	tronic controlgear for discharge	N/A
	a) lamp not inserted or does not ignite		N/A
	b) burner leaks		N/A
	c) lamp operates, but rectifies		N/A
4.6	Compliance		Р
	- does not emit flames or molten material		Р
	- does not produce flammable gases		Р
	- protection against accidental contact according		Р
	10.1 of IEC 61347-1 not impaired		AL.
	- insulation resistance $\geq$ 1 M $\Omega$ :	> 100 MΩ	LabP

35	Protection of associated components	N/A
35.1	Controlgear for fluorescent lamps	N/A
35.1.1	Peak voltage limits	N/A
	Voltage at output terminals not exceed maximum permitted peak value in Table 2 (V):	 N/A
35.1.2	Working voltage limits	N/A





Page 91 of 177 REPORT NO.: LCS220105124BS

# Attachment No.5

大讯检测	股份 an Lab	Attachment No.5	
LCSTEST	STLCST	IEC 61347-2-7	ST LCS Test
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Voltage at output terminals not exceed declared		N/A
	maximum working voltage under normal operating,		
	and from 5 s after start (V)		
35.1.3	Compliance		N/A
	Voltage in 35.1 and 35.2 in compliance with the		N/A
	limits, measured between output terminal and earth		
	Voltage in 35.1 and 35.2 in compliance with the	A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A LOT A L	N/A
	limits, measured between output terminals if the	Till Istin	g Lab
	voltage present across insulation barriers within	Les .	
	associated components		

Α	ANNEX A IN PART 1: TEST TO ESTABLISH WHETHER A CONDUCTIVE PART IS A LIVE PART WHICH MAY CAUSE AN ELECTRIC SHOCK	N/A
A.1	Comply with A.2 or A.3	N/A
A.2	Voltage $\leq$ 35 V peak or $\leq$ 60 V d.c:	N/A
A.3	If voltage > 35 V peak or > 60 V d.c. or protective	N/A
	touch current does not exceed 0,7 mA (peak) or 2 mA d.c.	LCS
	Comply with Annex G of IEC 60598-1	NATE

С	ANNEX C IN PART 1: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC LAMP CONTROLGEAR WITH MEANS OF PROTECTION AGAINST OVERHEATING	
C3	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	N/A
C3.1	Thermal protection means integral with the controlgear, protected against mechanical damage	N/A
1	Renewable only by means of a tool	LCS Testing N/A
	If function depending on polarity, for cord- connected equipment protection means in both leads	N/A
	Thermal links comply with IEC 60691	N/A
	Electrical controls comply with IEC 60730-2-3	N/A





# Attachment No.5

Page 92 of 177

	IEC 61347-2-7		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
C3.2	No risk of fire by breaking (clause C7)		N/A
C5	CLASSIFICATION	I	N/A
	a) automatic resetting type		
	b) manual resetting type		
	c) non-renewable, non-resetting type		
	d) renewable, non-resetting type	o 工工刊检测	
	e) other type of thermal protection; description:	Electronic circuit	
C6	MARKING		N/A
C6.1	Symbol for temperature declared thermally protected controlgear		N/A
C6.2	Declaration of the type of protection provided		N/A
C7	LIMITATION OF HEATING		N/A
C7.1	Preselection test:		N/A
	Test sample placed for at least 12 h in an oven having temperature ( $t_c$ - 5) K	工工课检测股份	N/A
Los	No operation of the protection device	E III	N/A
C7.2	Functioning of protection means:		N/A
	Normal operation of the sample in a test enclosure according to Annex D at an ambient temperature such that ( $t_c$ +0; -5) °C is obtained		N/A
	No operation of the protection device		N/A
	Introducing of the most onerous test condition determined during test of clause 14		N/A
E	Output of windings connected to the mains supply short-circuited, and other part of the controlgear operated under normal conditions	LCS Testin	N/A
	Increasing of the current through the windings continuously until operation of the protection means		N/A





IB TE

# Attachment No.5

Page 93 of 177

古讯检测	Atta	achment No.5	
LCSTEST	LCS TEST	IEC 61347-2-7	LCS Testin
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Continuous measuring of the highest surface temperature		N/A
	Controlgear according to C5 a) or C5 e) operated until stable conditions are achieved		N/A
	Automatic-resetting thermal protectors working 3 times		N/A
IS	Controlgear according to C5 b) working 6 times	IL MURATIN	N/A
	Controlgear according to C5 c) and C5) d) working once		N/A
	Highest temperature does not exceed the marked value		N/A
	Any overshoot of 10% over the marked value within 15 min		N/A

D	ANNEX D IN PART 1: REQUIREMENTS FOR CARRY OUT THE HEATING TESTS OF	
THE	THERMALLY PROTECTED LAMP CONTROLGEAR	
	Tests in C7 performed in accordance with Annex D, if applicable	N/A

F	ANNEX F IN PART 1: DRAUGHT-PROOF ENCLOSURE	
	Draught-proof enclosure in accordance with the	Р
	description	
	Dimensions of the enclosure	Р
	Other design; description	P
	一 给测版 2	金融版で

H	ANNEX H IN PART 1: TESTS	LCS TestingL	Р
	All tests performed in accordance with the advice		Р
	given in Annex H, if applicable		





R

# Attachment No.5

Page 94 of 177

LCSTEST	SA LOS TEST	IEC 61347-2-7	ST LCS Test	- St	LCSTEST
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict

l (-)	ANNEX I IN THIS PART 2: BATTERIES FOR EMER	GENCY LUMINAIRES	Р
	(Annex numbers between parentheses refer to IEC 60598-2-22)		
(A.1)	Type of batteries	Li-ion	Р
(A.2)	Conform to relevant standard		Р
	Operate within specific tolerance		Р
(A.3)	Battery capacity for rated duration up to time of replacement	,市訊检測用	P
(A.4)	Sealed nickel cadmium batteries	LCS Testin	N/A
(A.4.1)	Conform to IEC 60285		N/A
(A.4.2.a)	Maximum ambient air temperature 50 °C		N/A
(A.4.2.b)	Maximum overcharge rate 0,08 C <sub>5</sub> A		N/A
(A.4.2.c)	Minimum ambient temperature 5 °C		N/A
(A.4.2.d)	Maximum discharge rates for 1 h: 0,6 C <sub>5</sub> A and 3 h: 0,25 C <sub>5</sub> A		N/A
(A.5)	Valve regulated lead acid batteries		N/A
(A.5.1)	Conform to IEC 60869-2 or IEC 61056-1		N/A
(A.5.2.a)	Maximum ambient air temperature 30 °C with temperature compensation or 25 °C without temperature compensation	立讯检测股的 LCS Testing Lab	N/A
(A.5.2.b)	Minimum recharge current 0,4 C <sub>20</sub>		N/A
(A.5.2.c)	Maximum discharge rates for 1 h: 0,4 $C_{\rm 20}$ and 3 h: 0,17 $C_{\rm 20}$		N/A
(A.5.2.d)	Maximum r.m.s. ripple current 0,1 C <sub>20</sub>		N/A
(A.5.2.e)	Minimum ambient temperature 5 °C		N/A
(A.6)	Ambient temperature of cells measured after 48 h		N/A
(A.7)	Evidence of alternative operating parameters		N/A

	and the	till and
J	ANNEX J: REST MODE AND INHIBITION MODE FACILITIES	N/A
	(ANNEX D IN IEC 60598-2-22)	LCS Vet
	Rest mode:	N/A
	a) only operate when normal supply has failed	N/A
	b) remote control wiring is fail-safe	N/A
	c) normal mode at restoration of normal supply	N/A
	Inhibition mode:	N/A





100 ×

# Attachment No.5

Page 95 of 177

ſ	LCSTESI	ST LCS Testin	IEC 61347-2-7	SI LOS TESU	150	LCSTest
	Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict

	a) supply failure or disconnection not cause an unwanted discharge	N/A
	b) protection against interruption of remote control wiring	N/A
	1) safety circuits independent of other circuits	N/A
	2) safety circuits not pass through locations exposed to fire risk or explosion risk	N/A
	3) protection against overload may be omitted	<u>au</u> r –
E	4) overcurrent in one circuit not impair circuits of safety services	N/A
	5) switchgear and controlgear clearly identified and in locations accessible only to competent persons	N/A
	6) Alarm devices clearly identified	N/A

К	ANNEX K IN PART 1: BALLASTS INCORPORATI FUNCTION FOR EMERGENCY LIGHTING OPERA		Р
	Fulfil relevant requirements of Table K.1 For automatic test function.		Р

· (L)	ANNEX L IN PART 1: PARTICULAR ADDITIONAL	REQUIR	EMENTS	FOR	P
	CONTROLGEARS PROVIDING SELV				
(L.3)	Classification				N/A
	Class I	Yes 🗌	No 🖂		—
	Class II	Yes 🗌	No 🖂		
	Class III	Yes 🗌	No 🖂		
	non-inherently short circuit proof controlgear	Yes 🗌	No 🖂		
	inherently short circuit proof controlgear	Yes 🗌	No 🖂		
	fail safe controlgear	Yes 🗌	No 🖂	市訊检測用	
	non-short-circuit proof controlgear	Yes 🗌	No 🖂	LCS Test	
(L.4)	Marking	·			Р
	Adequate symbols are used				Ρ
(L.5)	Protection against electric shock	•			Р
	Comply with clause 9.2 of IEC 61558-1				Р
(L.6)	Heating				Р



Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity 上CS Testing Lab

sting Lab



#### Attachment No

Page 96 of 177

tin think	Attachment N	0.5	女讯检测
LCSTEST	IEC 61347-2-7	ST LCS Test.	LCSTES
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	No excessive temperatures in normal use		Р
	Value if capacitor $t_c$ marked:	See ANNEX 1	
	Winding insulation classified as Class	See ANNEX 1	
	Comply with tests of clause 14 of IEC 61558-1 with adjustments		P
- (L.7)	Short-circuit and overload protection	b	LabP
	Comply with tests of clause 15 of IEC 61558-1 with adjustments	LOS TEST	Ρ
- (L.8)	Insulation resistance and electric strength		Р
- (L.8.1)	Conditioned 48 h between 91 % and 95 %		Ρ
- (L.8.2)	Insulation resistance		Р
	Between input- and output circuits not less than 5 $M\Omega$	>100MΩ	Р
	Between metal parts of class II convertors which are separated from live parts by basic insulation only and the body not less than 5 M $\Omega$ :	立讯检测限的 LCS Testing Lab	N/A
	Between metal foil in contact with the inner and outer surfaces of enclosures of insulating material not less than 2 M $\Omega$		N/A
- (L.8.3)	Electric strength		Р
	1) Between live parts of input circuits and live parts of output circuits	3750V	Ρ
	2) Over basic or supplementary insulation between:		Р
	a) live parts having different polarity	1875V	HA P
	b) live parts and body if intended to be connected to protective earth:	LOS Testin	N/A
	c) accessible metal parts and a metal rod of the same diameter as the flexible cable or cord :		N/A
	d) live parts and an intermediate metal part:		N/A
	e) intermediate metal parts and the body		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, 上CS Testing Lab

Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



# Attachment No.5

Page 97 of 177

LCSTEST	IEC 61347-2-7	ST LOS TOST	LCSIES
lause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	f) each input circuit and all other input circuits:		N/A
	3) Over reinforced insulation between the body and live parts:		N/A
- (L.9)	Construction		Р
- (L.9.1)	Transformer comply with 19.12 of IEC 61558-1 and 19 of IEC 61558-2-6		P 述
18	HF transformer comply with 19 of IEC 61558-2-16	LCS Testin	Р
- (L.10)	Components		Р
	Protective devices comply with 20.6 – 20.11 of IEC 61558-1		Р
- (L.11)	Creepage distances, clearances and distances th	rough insulation	N/A
	Creepage distances and clearances not less than in Clause 16		N/A
	Distance through insulation according Table L.5 in IE	EC 61347-1	N/A
A TILLE	1) Basic distance through insulation	小利服份	N/A
	Required distance (mm):	- Tithesting Lab	—
	Measured (mm)		N/A
	Supplementary information		TETE
	2) Supplementary distance through insulation		NZA
	Required distance (mm):		*
	Measured (mm):		N/A
	Supplementary information		—
	3) Reinforced distance through insulation	るない	N/A
E.	Required distance (mm):	LCS Test	—
	Measured (mm):		N/A
	Supplementary information		

E



# Attachment No.5

Page 98 of 177

IEC 61347-2-7

1				A
	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

- (N)	ANNEX N IN PART 1: REQUIREMENTS FOR INSULATION MATERIALS USED FOR DOUBLE OR REINFORCED INSULATION	N/A
- (N.4)	General requirements	N/A
- (N.4.1)	Material comply with IEC 60085 and IEC 60216 series	N/A
- (N.4.2)	Solid insulation	∑∜ <sup>®</sup> N/A
	Electric strength test at least 5 kV or 1,35 x test voltage in Table N.1	N/A
	If not classified according IEC 60085 and IEC 60216 series: Electric strength test increased 10 % to 5,5 kV or 1,5 x test voltage in Table N.1	N/A
- (N.4.3)	Thin sheet insulation	N/A
- (N.4.3.1)	Thickness and composition of thin sheet insulation	N/A
古讯检测服	- Inside the ballast and not subjected to handling or abrasion during the production and during maintenance	N/A
	- Non-separated layers: Min. 3 layers and fulfil mandrel test of 150N	N/A
	- Separated layers: Min. 2 layers and each layer fulfil mandrel test of 50N	N/A
	- Separated layers (alternative): Min. 3 layers and 2/3 of the layers fulfil mandrel test of 100N	N/A
- (N.4.3.2)	Mandrel test (electric strength test during mechanical stress)	N/A
	Electric strength test after mandrel test:	N/A
15	- Non-separated layers: min. 5 kV or 1,35 x test voltage in Table N.1	N/A
	- 2/3 of min. 3 separated layers: min. 5 kV or 1,25 x test voltage in Table N.1	N/A
	- one of 2 separated layers: min. 5 kV or 1,25 x test voltage in Table N.1	N/A
	No flashover or breakdown occurred	N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District,

Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



Page 99 of 177

BUILT

# Attachment No.5

IEC 61347-2-7

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

- (O)	ANNEX O IN PART 1: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT CONTROLGEAR WITH DOUBLE OR REINFORCE		N/A
- (O.6)	Marking		N/A
	Marking according clause 7 (7)	See clause 7	N/A
	Special symbol		N/A
	Meaning of the special symbol explained in catalogue		N/A
- (0.7)	Protection against accidental contact with live pa	arts	N/A
NS4	Requirements of clause 8 (10)	See clause 8	N/A
	Test finger not possible to make contact with basic insulated metal parts		N/A
- (0.8)	Terminals	I	N/A
	Clause 9 (8)	See clause 9	N/A
- (O.9)	Provision for earthing		N/A
	Functional earthing terminals comply with clause 9 of part 1		N/A
	No protective earthing terminal		N/A
- (0.10)	Moisture resistance and insulation		N/A
THAN THE	Clause 11 (11)	See clause 11	N/A
- (0.11)	Electric strength	L Lesting Lab	N/A
100	Clause 12 (12)	See clause 12	N/A
- (0.13)	Fault conditions		N/A
	Clause - (14)	See clause 28	N/A
	End of test, between live part and accessible metal parts or external parts of insulating material in contact with the supporting surface comply with dielectric strength test according clause 12 reduced to 35 % of values according Table 1 in part 1		N/A
	Insulation resistance according to 0.10 between live part and accessible metal parts or external parts of insulating material in contact with the supporting surface not less than 4 $M\Omega$	立讯检测师	N/A
- (0.14)	Construction	Los I cos I e	N/A
	Clause 29 (15)	See clause 29	N/A
	Accessible metal parts insulated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
	Live part insulated from supporting surface in contact with external faces by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
- (0.15)	Creepage distances and clearances	•	N/A
	Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuiko Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520   E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com   V Scan code to check authenticity	- 115	





Page 100 of 177

R

# Attachment No.5

	Page 100 01 177	KI KI	EPORT NO., LC522010	512405
古讯检测	Attachment N	No.5	Lap - 4	HURSHR
LCSTest	IEC 61347-2-7	ST LCS Test	1 ST	_CS Testi
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Rema	ırk	Verdict
	Clause 30 (16)	See clause 30	)	N/A
	Comply with corresponding values for luminaries in	1		N/A

	IEC 00598-1		
- (0.16)	Screws, current-carrying parts and connections		N/A
	Clause 31 (17)	See clause 31	N/A
- (0.17)	Resistance to heat and fire		N/A
	Clause 32 (18)	See clause 32	N/A
- (0.18)	Resistance to corrosion	Lab + 讯检测	N/A
JE	Clause 33 (19)	See clause 33	N/A

28 (14)	TABLE: to	ests of fault conditions	Р
Part	Simulate	Test result	Hazard
	d fault		
C1	s-c	Fuse open, no flame, no flammable gas, no molten parts	YES /NO
C3	S-C	Fuse open, no flame, no flammable gas, no molten parts	YES /NO
U1	s-c	Fuse open, no flame, no flammable gas, no molten parts	YES /NO
T1 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	s-c	Fuse open, no flame, no flammable gas, no molten parts	YES /NO
C6	s-c	Shut down, recoverable, no flame, no flammable gas, no molten parts	YES /NO
IC3	s-c	Shut down, recoverable, no flame, no flammable gas, no molten parts	YES /NO
Output (+&-)	S-C	Shut down, recoverable, no flame, no flammable gas, no molten parts	YES /NO

D



Page 101 of 177

#### Attachment No.6

AS 61347.2.7: 2019

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

ark

Verdict

101- \*/

1(1)	Scope	
	Delete note and add the following:	
	This Standard includes requirements for a.c./d.c. supplied mains voltage, recharging device.	
	NOTE 1: Annex J of AS/NZS 61347.2.13 applies to LED a.c., a.c./d.c. or d.c. supplied	
	electronic controlgear for connection to <b>centralised</b> emergency power supply systems	支付
	that are also intended for emergency lighting operations from a.c./d.c. supplies.	gLab
	NOTE 2: Where the terms "controlgear", "ballast" and "inverter" are used in this	
	Standard, they are taken to mean controlgear for emergency lighting.	
	NOTE 3: Where the term "lamp" is used in this Standard, it is taken to include all electric light sources.	
2(2)	Normative references	_
	1 After first paragraph, add the following:	
	The Australian or Australian/New Zealand Standards listed below are modified	
	adoptions of, or not equivalent to, IEC normative references and are required for the	
	application of this Standard. All references in the source text to those IEC normative	-:田位
	references shall be replaced by references to the corresponding Australian or	LCSTE
	Australian/New Zealand Standards. Australian or Australian/New Zealand Standards	
	that are identical adoptions of international normative references may be used interchangeably.	
	2 Delete "IEC 60081, Double-capped fluorescent lamps — Performance specifications" and replace with:	
	AS/NZS 4782.1, Double-capped fluorescent lamps — Performance specifications, Part 1: General (IEC 60081:2000, MOD)	
	3 Delete "IEC 60598-2-22, Luminaires — Part 2: Particular requirements — Luminaires	
	for emergency lighting" and replace with:	支付
	AS 60598.2.22, Luminaires, Part 2.22: Particular requirements — Luminaires for	gLab
	emergency lighting (IEC 60598-2-22:2017 (ED.4.1) MOD)	
	4 Delete "IEC 60921, Ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps — Performance	
	requirements" and replace with:	
	AS/NZS 60921, Ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps — Performance requirements	
	5 Delete "IEC 61347-1, Lamp controlgear — Part 1: General and safety requirements"	
	and replace with:	





### Attachment No.6

Page 102 of 177

LCSTEST	AS	61347.2.7: 2019	ST LCS Tes
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	1:2015, MOD) 6 Delete "IEC 61347-2-3, Lamp contro	General and safety requirements (IEC 61347 ol gear — Part 2-3: Particular requirements f gear for fluorescent lamps" and replace with	or a.c.
	d.c. supplied electronic controlgear for (IEC 61347-2-3, Ed.2.0 (2011) MOD)	, Part 2.3: Particular requirements for a.c. ar fluorescent lamps f power transformers, power supplies, reacte	用检测版份
	and replace with:	al requirements and tests, Amendment 1 (20 sformers, reactors, power supply units and	009)1"
	8 Delete Footnote 1.	requirements and tests (IEC 61558-1 Ed 3,	
	similar products for supply voltages up	of transformers, reactors, power supply uni to 1 100 V — Part 2-6: Particular requirem ters and power supply units incorporating sa	ents
	AS/NZS 61558.2.6:2009, Safety of tra similar products for supply voltages up	nsformers, reactors, power supply units and to 1 100 V, Part 2.6: Particular requiremen er supply units incorporating safety isolating	ts for
	and similar products for supply voltage	ety of transformers, reactors, power supply uses up to 1 100 V — Part 2-16: Particular le power supply units and transformers for s with:	
	similar products for voltages up to 1 10	ansformers, reactors, power supply units ar 00 V, Part 2.16: Particular requirements and nd transformers for switch mode power supp	I tests
4 (4)	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		





#### Attachment No.6

Page 103 of 177

AS 61347.2.7: 2019 Requirement + Test **Result - Remark** Verdict Clause After third paragraph, add the following: NOTE: In Australia and New Zealand, the term "automatic test" is used to denote compliance to the automatic test function as specified in AS/NZS 2293.3. 7 MARKING Ρ 7.1 (7.1) Ρ **Mandatory markings** Delete second dash point and replace with the N/A following text: - controlgear without an enclosure are only required to be marked with items a) and b) of Clause 7.1 in IEC 61347-1. Delete third dash point and replace with the N/A following text: indication of type and current rating of the fuse, if the fuse is user replaceable. After fifth dash point, add the following note: N/A NOTE: The EL-T symbol does not indicate the controlgear has an automatic test feature as specified in AS/NZS 2293.3. 7.2 (7.1) Information to be provided, if applicable Second last dash point, delete "This to include:" and replace with the following: This information may be the battery model and manufacturer or all of the following information: Delete first sublist bullet point and replace with Ρ the following: · technology of the battery (e.g. NiCd, NiMH, Lilon, etc.) After sixth sublist bullet point, add the following: Ρ · details of any protection circuit internal to the battery if applicable.



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



Verdict

5

### Attachment No.6

Page 104 of 177

AS 61347.2.7: 2019
--------------------

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	

15 (-)	STARTING CONDITIONS		Р
	After clause, add the following: For LED light sources the test in this clause is only conducted on one sample.		Р
20 (-)	FUNCTIONAL SAFETY (EBLF, EOF <sub>x</sub> )		Р
20.101	Functional safety in Australia	上)ab 上田检测	N/A
E	For Australia only, the requirements of this section (20) are optional. EBLF criteria are not required in Australia.	Option: <del>consider /</del> not consider	N/A
20.2	Requirements for LED lamp controlgear		Р
20.2.1	Constant current LED controlgear: EOF <sub>1</sub> and <i>I<sub>emerg</sub></i>	gency	Р
	Delete sixth paragraph and replace with the following:		Р
	For the measurement of $I_{emergency}$ and EOF <sub>1</sub> of the controlgear it is operated at a supply voltage which represents V <sub>1</sub> and V <sub>min</sub> according to the following table:	立讯检测展的 LCS Testing Lab	立语标意测 LCS Testi
	V <sub>1</sub> Full charge battery voltage per cell dependant on battery type as follows:		
	NiCd 1.35 V per cell		
	NiMh 1.35 V per cell		
	Pb 2.10 V per cell		
	LiFePO <sub>4</sub> 3.65 V per cell		
	Li(NiCoMn)O <sub>2</sub> 4.0 V per cell	(f)	安代
	V <sub>min</sub> End of capacity battery voltage per cell dependant on battery type as follow:	t分 a Lab LCS Testin	g Lab
	NiCd 1.10 V per cell		
	NiMh 1.10 V per cell		
	Pb 1.80 V per cell		
	LiFePO₄ 2.0 V per cell		
	Li(NiCoMn)O <sub>2</sub> 3.0 V per cell		





#### Attachment No.6

Page 105 of 177

AS 61347.2.7: 2019 Requirement + Test **Result - Remark** Verdict Clause After clause, add the following: Ρ NOTE 3 Full charge and end of capacity battery cell voltages may be declared by battery manufacturer or determined by test report to relevant IEC Standard. **RECHARGING DEVICE** 22 (-) Ρ For Australia, recharging device provide the Р rated charge performance specified by the battery manufacturer to charge the battery within 16 h Ρ Transformers in the recharging device comply with relevant parts of IEC 61558-2-1, AS/NZS 61558.2.6:2009/AMD1:2012 and Annex BB of AS/NZS 61558.2.16:2010/AMD 3:2014, these requirements being specified in Clause 4.2 and Clause 5.13 of AS/NZS 61558.1:2008/AMD 2:2015. Р 22.1 (-) Low temperature operation Р After first paragraph, add the following: Low temperature claimed: 0 °C This test shall be conducted at the lowest claimed operational temperature of the fitting. Delete Table 1 and replace with following: Table 1 — Voltage per cell to which the battery is discharged **Battery** type Discharge condition/cell V NiCd 1.0 Lead Acid 1.8 NiMH 1.0 3.0<sup>a</sup> Li(NiCoMn)O<sub>2</sub> 2.0ª LiFePO<sub>4</sub> <sup>a</sup> Values by default and can be different depending on battery manufacturer declaration of design. Delete second paragraph, and replace with the Ρ





Page 106 of 177

REPORT NO .: LCS220105124BS

R

# Attachment No.6

Attachment No.6		<b>立</b> 讯和 ***	
LCSTE	AS 61347.2.7: 2019		LCS
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	following: The values apply at an ambient temperature of $(20 \pm 5)$ °C.		
	Charged battery at 0,9 times rated supply voltage at minimum ambient temperature for <b>16 h</b>	- (f)	P
23 (-)	PROTECTION AGAINST EXCESSIVE DISCHAR	RGE THE	<sup>a Lab</sup> P
B	Protection against polarity reversal of individual co the battery voltage has fallen to Vlow according a	•	Р
	d) For Li batteries:		Р
	- Discharge current (A)	0.0001A	Р
	Protection system prevents any further discharge until the normal supply has been restored. Battery voltage not below Vlow and discharge current not exceed a) to d)		Р
	d) For Li batteries:		Р
HURSTON	- Battery voltage (V)	6.61V	P
LCS Testin	- Discharge current (A)	0.291A	LCSP esti
	Compliance is checked by following test. Following a full charge cycle (24 h at rated voltage or <b>16 h for Australia and New Zealand</b> ) the battery voltage and discharge current are measured during an emergency mode cycle to full discharge (or battery cut-off switching). The battery voltage shall not fall below V <sub>low</sub> and the discharge current shall not exceed that specified. Testing is conducted at 25 °C $\pm$ 2 °C.	ば Lab た田検河町	P
24 (-)		LCS Testil	Р
	If the controlgear has an indicator incorporated or associated, it shall comply with the requirements of Clause 22.7.7 of AS 60598.2.22.		Р
25 (-)	REMOTE CONTROL, REST MODE, INHIBITION	MODE	N/A
	After heading, and before note, add the		N/A
		1	I





Page 107 of 177

ò

#### TVI

LCSTEST	AS 61347.2.7: 2019		LCSTEST
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	following: Where remote control, rest mode or inhibition mode is implemented it shall be tested to these requirements. Where implemented, the luminaire shall not be supplied by the manufacturer with the luminaire in rest or inhibition mode.	的	支份
25.6 (-)	If rest mode or inhibiting facilities, in rest mode, current drain from batteries not exceed the values in 25.6		N/A
	After third dash point, add the following: — for Li batteries the battery voltage shall not fall below V <sub>low</sub> and the discharge current shall not exceed that specified above at V <sub>low</sub> . If the battery cut-off switching point is > V <sub>low</sub> then a current > I <sub>low</sub> is permitted until V <sub>low</sub> is reached at which time the discharge current shall not exceed I <sub>low</sub> . Testing is conducted at 25 °C ± 2 °C. Where a battery incorporates a built-in protection device, I <sub>low</sub> shall be measured at the battery cell(s), pre-battery protection device: • V <sub>low</sub> = X·n where n is the number of cells; X = 2,0 V for LiFePO <sub>4</sub> and 3.0 V for Li(NiCoMn)O <sub>2</sub> , for all duration values. If a different value is specified by the battery manufacturer in the declaration of design, this value will have to be applied for X. • I ≤ I <sub>low</sub> specified by the manufacturer in the declaration of design, or 2 × 10 <sup>-6</sup> C5A by default. The manufacturer may terminate the operation of the lamp prior to battery current cut off		立讯检测 LCS Testi
E	When V <sub>low</sub> is reached the residual current shall com or be in accordance with the battery manufacturers Delete second paragraph and replace with the following:	B lime	etti P
	Compliance is checked by measurement of the battery discharge current with the controlgear in the rest mode following a full battery charge cycle (24 h at rated supply voltage or <b>16 h</b> at		

rated supply voltage for Australia and New





#### Attachment No.6

Page 108 of 177

LCSTESU	AS 61347.2.7: 2	2019 LOS Test	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<b>Zealand</b> ) Testing is conducted at 25 °C+2 °C		

The current shall be measured at battery $C \pm 2$		
terminals Discharge current (A):		N/A
CONSTRUCTION		Р
Delete first sentence and replace with the following: Controlgear supplied with batteries shall incorporate a battery that meets the	LCS Testin	计 P
	The current shall be measured at battery terminals.         - Discharge current (A)         CONSTRUCTION         Delete first sentence and replace with the following:         Controlgear supplied with batteries shall	The current shall be measured at battery terminals.         - Discharge current (A)         - Discharge current (A)         CONSTRUCTION         Delete first sentence and replace with the following:         Controlgear supplied with batteries shall incorporate a battery that meets the













Verdict

### Attachment No.7

IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

Page 109 of 177

Requirement + Test Clause

Result - Remark

4 (4)	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		Р
- (4)	Insulation materials for double or reinforced insulation according requirements in Annex N of IEC 61347-1	(see Annex N)	N/A
- (4)	Compliance of <u>independent controlgear enclosure</u> with IEC 60598-1		Р
- (4)	Built-in electronic controlgear with double or reinforced insulation comply with Annex O of IEC 61347-1	(see Annex O)	N/A
4 (4)	SELV controlgear comply with Annex I of this part 2 and Annex L of IEC 61347-1	(see Annex L)	Р
4 (-)	Transformer comply with IEC 61558		Р
	Dielectric strength test of insulated winding wires is limited to 3 kV if input voltage $\leq$ 300 V		Р

6 (6)	CLASSIFICATION		Р
	Built-in controlgear:	Yes⊡No⊠	
	Independent controlgear	Yes⊡ No⊠t≥	_
古讯检测	Integral controlgear	Yes⊠ No⊡	
6 (-)	Auto-wound controlgear	Yes⊡No⊠	
	Separating controlgear	Yes⊡No⊠	_
	Isolating controlgear:	Yes⊠No⊡	- fies
	SELV controlgear:	Yes⊠No⊡	13
			-

7 (7)	MARKING		NA
7.1 (7.1)	Mandatory markings		N/A
	a) mark of origin		N/A
	b) model number or type reference	i P Inc.	N/A
	c) symbol for independent controlgear, if applicable	女讯检测:	N/A
- Si	d) correlation between interchangeable parts and controlgear marked	LCS Test	N/A
	e) rated supply voltage (V)		N/A
	supply frequency (Hz)		N/A
	supply current (A)		N/A
	f) earthing symbol		N/A
	k) wiring diagram		Р



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



#### Page 110 of 177 Attachment No.7

IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

Requirement + Test **Result - Remark** Verdict Clause l) value of t<sub>c</sub> N/A m) symbol for declared temperature N/A t) LUM earthing symbol N/A u) if not SELV maximum working voltage Uout N/A between: - output terminals (V) ..... N/A - output terminals and earth (V) ..... N/A v) Declaration of the maximum equivalent output N/A peak voltage Up w) maximum output peak voltage Ûout and its N/A corresponding frequency fUout 7.1 (-) Constant voltage type: - rated output power P<sub>rated</sub> (W) .....: N/A - rated output voltage U<sub>rated</sub> (V) ..... N/A Constant current type: - rated output power P<sub>rated</sub> (W) ..... N/A - rated output current Irated (A) ..... N/A N/A Indication if for LED modules only 7.1 (7.2) Marking durable and legible N/A Rubbing 15 s water, 15 s petroleum; marking N/A legible 7.2 (7.1) Information to be provided, if applicable N/A N/A h) declaration on protection against accidental contact N/A i) cross-section of conductors (mm<sup>2</sup>) j) number, type and wattage of lamp(s) N/A N/A s) SELV symbol 7.2 (-) N/A - declaration of mains connected windings

8 (10)	PROTECTION AGAINST ACCIDENTAL CONTACT WITH LIVE PARTS		
- (10.1)	Controlgear protected against accidental contact		
	with live parts		
- (A2)	Voltage measured with 50 k	(see Annex A)	Р
- (A3)	Voltage > 35 V peak or > 60 V d.c. or protective	(see Annex A)	Р
	impendance device		



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



BOTTE

### Page 111 of 177 Attachment No.7

0			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
- (10.1)	Lacquer or enamel not used for protection or insulation		Р
	Adequate mechanical strength on parts providing protection		Р
- (10.2)	Capacitors > 0,5 μF: voltage after 1 min (V): < 50 V	4V	Р
- (10.3)	Controlgear providing SELV		E P
E	Accessible conductive parts are insulated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation in SELV controlgear	LCS Testin	P
	No connection between output circuit and the body or protective earthing circuit		N/A
	No possibility of connection between output circuit and the body or protective earthing circuit through other conductive parts		N/A
	SELV outputs separated by at least basic insulation		Р
JA IN	ELV conductive parts insulated as live parts	and the	Р
古.讯检测m	Tests according Annex L of IEC 61347-1	(see Annes L)	TIP
- (10.4)	Accessible conductive parts in SELV circuits	ST LCS Tes.	LCSP 8
	Output voltage under load $\leq$ 25 V r.m.s. or $\leq$ 60 V d.c.		Р
	If output voltage > 25 V r.m.s. or > 60 V d.c.; No load output $\leq$ 35 V peak or $\leq$ 60 V d.c and touch current does not exceed 0,7 mA (peak) or 2 mA d.c		N/A
	One conductive part is insulated if output voltage or current exceeding the values above and withstand test voltage 500 V		N/A
E	Double or reinforced insulation bridged by appropriate and at least two resistors or two Y2 capacitors or one Y1 capacitor	LCS Testin	P
	Y1 or Y2 capacitors comply with IEC 60384-14		Р
	Resistors comply with test (a) in 14.1 of IEC 60065		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



R

### Attachment No.7

Page 112 of 177

IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

196				
	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

9 (8)	TERMINALS			
	Screw terminals according section 14 of IEC 60598-	-1:	N/A	
	Separately approved; component list (see Annex 1)			
	Part of the controlgear	(see Annex 3)	N/A	
	Screwless terminals according section 15 of IEC 60598-1:			
	Separately approved; component list (see Annex 1)			
V	Part of the controlgear	(see Annex 4)	N/A	

10 (9)	PROVISION FOR PROTECTIVE EARTHING		N/A
- (9.1)	Provisions for protective earthing		N/A
	Terminal complying with clause 8		N/A
	Locked against loosening and not possible to loosen by hand		N/A
	Not possible to loosen clamping means unintentionally on screwless terminals		N/A
<b>一讯检测</b> 图	All parts of material minimizing the danger of electrolytic corrosion	下讯检测限份	N/A
LCS Testin	Made of brass or equivalent material	LCS Testing	N/A
	Contact surface bare metal		N/A
	Test according 7.2.3 of IEC 60598-1		N/A
- (9.2)	Provision for functional earthing		N/A
	Comply with clause 8 and 9.1		N/A
	Functional earth insulated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
- (9.3)	Lamp controlgear with conductors for protective circuit board	earthing by tracks on printed	N/A
E	Test with a current of 25 A between earthing terminal or earthing contact and each of the accessible metal parts; measured resistance ( $\Omega$ ) at $\geq$ 10 A according 7.2.3 of IEC 60598-1: < 0,5 $\Omega$	上CS Testin	N/A
- (9.4)	Earthing of built-in lamp controlgear		N/A
	Earth by means of fixing to earthed metal of luminaire in compliance of 7.2 of IEC 60598-1		N/A
	Earthing terminal only for earthing the built-in controlgear		N/A



Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity 上CS Testing Lab



Verdict

どう ド \*/

### Attachment No.7

#### IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

Page 113 of 177

Result - Remarl Requirement + Test Clause

k			

- (9.5)	Earthing via independent controlgear		N/A
- (9.5.1)	Earth connection to other equipment		N/A
	Looping or through connection, conductor min. 1,5 mm² and of copper or equivalent		N/A
	Protective earthing wires in line with 5.3.1.1 and clause 7 of IEC 60598-1		N/A
- (9.5.2)	Earthing of the lamp compartments powered via the independent lamp controlgear		N/A
E	Test with a current of 25 A between input and output earth terminals; measured resistance ( $\Omega$ ) between earthing terminal or earthing contact and each of the accessible metal parts at $\geq$ 10 A according 7.2.3 of IEC 60598-1: < 0,5 $\Omega$ :	IIIIII	N/A
	Output earthing terminal marked as in 7.1 t) of IEC 61347-1		N/A

11 (11)	MOISTURE RESISTANCE AND INSULATION		Р
	After storage 48 h at 91-95% relative humidity and $z$ resistance with d.c. 500 V (M $\Omega$ ):	20-30 °C measuring of insulation	Ρ
古讯检测	For basic insulation $\ge 2 \ M\Omega$ :	>100MΩ	P
LCSTESU	For double or reinforced insulation $\ge 4 \text{ M}\Omega$ :	>100MΩ	LCSP
	Between primary and secondary circuits in controlgear providing SELV, values in Annex L in		Ρ
	IEC 61347-1		

12 (12)	ELECTRIC STRENGTH		Р
	Immediately after clause 11 electric strength test for		Р
	1 min		
	Basic insulation for SELV, test voltage 500 V		P
	Working voltage $\leq$ 50 V, test voltage 500 V	2 一 和检测图	N/A
N Sa	Working voltage > 50 V $\leq$ 1000 V, test voltage (V):	NSA LCS Testin	Р
The	Basic insulation, 2U + 1000 V	See Annex L	Р
	Supplementary insulation, 2U + 1000 V		N/A
	Double or reinforced insulation, 4U + 2000 V	See Annex L	Р
	No flashover or breakdown		Р



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



## Page 114 of 177 Attachment No.7 IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

				L
	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Solid or thin sheet insulation for double or	Р
reinforced insulation fulfil the requirements in Annex	
N in IEC 61347-1	

14 (14)	FAULT CONDITIONS		Р
- (14.1)	When operated under fault conditions the controlgea	ır:	Р
	- does not emit flames or molten material	「「「「「「」」	P
VISA	- does not produce flammable gases	NST CS Testin	Р
150	- protection against accidental contact not impaired		Р
	Thermally protected controlgear does not exceed the marked temperature value		Р
	Fault conditions: capacitors, resistors or inductors without proof of compliance with relevant specifications have been short-circuited or disconnected	(see appended table)	Ρ
- (14.2)	Short-circuit of creepage distances and clearances if less than specified in clause 16 in	(see appended table)	Р
HURE	Part 1 (after any reduction in 14.2 - 14.5)	·····································	UK at m
- (14.3)	Short-circuit or interruption of semiconductor devices	(see appended table)	LCSPIestin
- (14.4)	Short-circuit across insulation consisting of lacquer, enamel or textile	(see appended table)	N/A
- (14.5)	Short-circuit across electrolytic capacitors	(see appended table)	Р
- (14.6)	After the tests has been carried out on three sample	S:	Р
	The insulation resistance $\geq$ 1 M $\Omega$	>100MΩ	Р
	No flammable gases		Р
	No accessible parts have become live		Р
	During the tests, a five-layer tissue paper, where the test specimen is wrapped, does not ignite	立讯检测图	
- (14.7)	Relevant fault condition tests with high-power supply	LCS IS	
14 (-)	Temperature declared thermally protected lamp controlgear fulfil requirements in Annex C		Р





### Page 115 of 177 Attachment No.7

#### IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

15 (-)	TRANSFORMER HEATING	Р
15.1(-)	General	Р
	Transformer comply with clause L.6 and L.7 of IEC 61347-1	Р
	Output voltage of SELV controlgear not exceed limits in 10.4 of IEC 61347-1 during the test of 15.1 and 15.2	P
15.2 (-)	Normal operation	P
	Comply with clause L.6 of IEC 61347-1	Р
15.3 (-)	Abnormal operation	Р
	Comply with clause L.7 of IEC 61347-1	Р
	Double LED modules or equivalent load connected in parallel to the output terminals of constant voltage type	N/A
A TIM BE	Double LED modules or equivalent load connected in series to the output terminals of constant current type	P
LCS Testing	During and at the end of the tests no defect impairing safety, nor any smoke or flammable gases produced	P
16 (15)	CONSTRUCTION	15

	gases produced		
16 (15)	(15) CONSTRUCTION		P
- (15.1)	Wood, cotton, silk, paper and similar fibrous material		P*
	Wood, cotton, silk, paper and similar fibrous material not used as insulation	No such material used	Р
- (15.2)	Printed circuits		Р
NG.	Printed circuits used as internal connections complies with clause 14	」 立語描述測度	Lab P
- (15.3)	Plugs and socket-outlets used in SELV or ELV circuit	ts	N/A
	No dangerous compatibility between output socket- outlet and a plug for socket-outlets for input circuit in relation to installation rules, voltages and frequencies		N/A





### Page 116 of 177 Attachment No.7

	IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1	1:2016	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Plugs and socket-outlets for SELV comply with IEC 60906-3 and IEC 60884-2-4		N/A
	Plugs and socket-outlets for SELV $\leq$ 3 A, $\leq$ 25 V r.m.s. or $\leq$ 60 V d.c. and $\leq$ 72 W comply with IEC 60906-3 and IEC 60884-2-4 or:		N/A
	- plugs not able to enter socket-outlets of other standardised system		N/A
E	- socket-outlets not admit plugs of other standardised system	LCS Testin	N/A
	- socket-outlets without protective earth		N/A
- (15.4)	Insulation between circuits and accessible parts		Р
- (15.4.2)	SELV circuits		Р
	Source used to supply SELV circuits:		Р
	- safety isolating transformer in accordance with relevant part 2 of IEC 61558		N/A
	- controlgear providing SELV in accordance with relevant part 2 of IEC 61347	- 112	Р
一、讯检测用	- another source	大田位河 Belab	N/A
LCS Testin	Voltage in the circuit not higher than ELV	LCS Testing	LCSP
	SELV circuits insulated from LV by double or reinforced insulation		Р
	SELV circuits insulated from non SELV circuits by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
	SELV circuits insulated from FELV circuits by supplementary insulation		N/A
	SELV circuits insulated from other SELV circuits by basic insulation		N/A
	SELV circuits insulated from accessible conductive parts according Table 6 in 15.4.5		E CHI P
-(15.4.3)	FELV circuits	NST ICSTestin	N/A
15	Source used to supply FELV circuits:	The -	N/A
	- separating transformer in accordance with relevant part 2 of IEC 61558		N/A
	- separating controlgear providing basic insulation between input and output circuits in accordance with relevant part 2 of IEC 61347		N/A
	- another source		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



### Page 117 of 177 Attachment No.7

Clause	Poquiroment + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	verdic
	- source in circuits separated by the LV supply by basic insulation		N/A
	Voltage in the circuit not higher than ELV		N/A
	FELV circuits insulated from LV supply by at least basic insulation		N/A
	FELV circuits insulated from other FELV circuits if functional purpose	86	N/A
ISA	FELV circuits insulated from accessible conductive parts according Table 6 in 15.4.5	b 大子 立语检问	N/A
	Plugs and socket-outlets for FELV system comply with:		N/A
	- plugs not able to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems		N/A
	- socket-outlets not admit plugs of other voltage systems		N/A
	- socket-outlets have a protective conductor contact		N/A
-(15.4.4)	Other circuits		Р
	Insulation between circuits other than SELV or FELV and accessible conductive parts in according Table 6 in 15.4.5.	立讯检测股份	P 工讯检查
-(15.4.5)	Insulation between circuits and accessible conductiv	e parts	N/A
	Accessible conductive parts shall be insulated from active parts of electric circuit by an insulation according to Table 6		N/A
	Requirements for Class II construction with equipote indirect contact with live parts:	ntial bonding for protection against	N/A
	- all conductive parts are connected together		N/A
	- conductive parts are reliably connected together according test of IEC 60598-1 cl. 7.2.3		N/A
	- conductive parts comply with requirements of Annex A in case of insulation fault	」 立訊检測	N/A

17 (16)	CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND CLEARANCES	
- (16.1)	(16.1) General	
	Creepage distances and clearances according to 16.2 and 16.3	Р



BOILE



R

## Page 118 of 177 Attachment No.7

rc2.	IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A	1:2016	LC2.
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Controlgears providing SELV comply with additional requirements in Annex L		Р
	Insulating lining of metallic enclosures		N/A
	Controlgear protected against pollution comply with Annex P	(see Annex P)	N/A
- (16.2)	Creepage distances	·	Р
- (16.2.2)	Minimum creepage distances for working voltages	MT-as	时 P
NG.	Creepage distances according to Table 7	(see appended table)	<sup>o Lab</sup> P
- (16.2.3)	Creepage distances for working voltages with freque	encies above 30 kHz	N/A
	Creepage distances according to Table 8	(see appended table)	N/A
- (16.3)	Clearances		Р
- (16.3.2)	Clearances for working voltages		Р
	Clearances distances according to Table 9	(see appended table)	Р
- (16.3.3)	Clearances for ignition voltages and working voltage	s with higher frequencies	N/A
	Clearances distances for basic or supplementary insulation according to Table 10	(see appended table)	N/A
立讯检测版	Clearances distances for reinforced insulation according to Table 11	(see appended table)	N/A
CAN STREET			4

18 (17)	SCREWS, CURRENT-CARRYING PARTS AND CONNECTIONS	Р
	Screws, current-carrying parts and connections in compliance with IEC 60598-1 (clause	Р
	numbers between parentheses refer to IEC 60598-1)	
(4.11)	Electrical connections	Р
(4.11.1)	Contact pressure	Р
(4.11.2)	Screws:	N/A
	- self-tapping screws	N/A
	- thread-cutting screws	N/A
(4.11.3)	Screw locking:	N/A
N SA	- spring washer	N/A
	- rivets	N/A
(4.11.4)	Material of current-carrying parts	Р
(4.11.5)	No contact to wood or mounting surface	Р
(4.11.6)	Electro-mechanical contact systems	N/A
(4.12)	Mechanical connections and glands	N/A
(4.12.1)	Screws not made of soft metal	N/A





### Page 119 of 177 Attachment No.7

#### IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

a h			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Screws of insulating material		N/A
	Torque test: torque (Nm); part:		N/A
	Torque test: torque (Nm); part:		N/A
	Torque test: torque (Nm); part:		N/A
(4.12.2)	Screws with diameter < 3 mm screwed into metal		N/A
(1 12 1)	Lacked connections:		NI/A

(4.12.4)	Locked connections:		N/A
	- fixed arms; torque (Nm)		N/A
VS	- lampholder; torque (Nm):	La La La La La La La La La La La La La	N/A
14	- push-button switches; torque 0,8 Nm:		N/A
(4.12.5)	Screwed glands; force (Nm)		N/A

19 (18)	RESISTANCE TO HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		Р
- (18.1)	Ball-pressure test	See IEC60598-2-22 part	Р
- (18.2)	Test of printed boards	See IEC60598-2-22 part	Р
- (18.3)	Glow-wire test	See IEC60598-2-22 part	Р
- (18.4)	Needle flame test	See IEC60598-2-22 part	Р
- (18.5)	Tracking test:	See Test Table 19 (18.5)	N/A
J. CS Testi	NST CS Testing	ST CSTestind	L CS Test

20 (19)	RESISTANCE TO CORROSION	N/A
	- test according 4.18.1 of IEC 60598-1	N/A
	- adequate varnish on the outer surface	N/A

21 (-)	(-) MAXIMUM WORKING VOLTAGE (Uout) IN ANY LOAD CONDITION	
	Not exceed declared maximum working voltage Uout in any load condition	Р
14	TABLE: tests of fault conditions	AND D
14		a Lab
Part	Simulated fault	Hazard
See the	report IEC 61347-2-7	



\* ....0



### Attachment No.7

IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

Page 120 of 177

Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict Clause

A (A)	ANNEX A - TEST TO ESTABLISH WHETHER A CONDUCTIVE PART IS A LIVE PART WHICH MAY CAUSE AN ELECTRIC SHOCK		N/A
-(A.1)	Comply with A.2 or A.3		N/A
-(A.2)	Voltage $\leq$ 35 V peak or $\leq$ 60 V d.c:		N/A
-(A.3)	If voltage > 35 V peak or > 60 V d.c. or protective impendance device; touch current does not exceed 0,7 mA (peak) or 2 mA d.c	LCS Testin	N/A
	Comply with Annex G.2 of IEC 60598-1		N/A

C (C)	ANNEX C – PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROLGEAR WITH MEANS OF PROTECTION		N/A
(C3)	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		N/A
(C3.1)	Thermal protection means integral with the convertor, protected against mechanical damage	一份测股份	N/A
LCS Testin	Renewable only by means of a tool	LCS Testing Law	N/A
	If function depending on polarity, for cord- connected equipment protection means in both leads		N/A
	Thermal links comply with IEC 60691		N/A
	Electrical controls comply with IEC 60730-2-3		N/A
(C3.2)	No risk of fire by breaking (clause C7)		N/A
(C5)	CLASSIFICATION		N/A
15	a) automatic resetting type	」 立讯检测 Testin	—
	b) manual resetting type	Tea rea.	
	c) non-renewable, non-resetting type		—
	d) renewable, non-resetting type		—
	e) other type of thermal protection; description:	IC inherently protected	N/A
(C6)	MARKING		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



# Page 121 of 177 Attachment No.7

rce.re.	IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016		LCS
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
(C6.1)	Symbol for temperature declared thermally protected ballasts		N/A
(C6.2)	Declaration of the type of protection provided	Copy of marking plate	N/A
(C7)	LIMITATION OF HEATING		N/A
(C7.1)	Preselection test:	1	N/A
US	Test sample placed for at least 12 h in an oven having temperature (t_c - 5) K	p 以后,立时他就则是	N/A
1	No operation of the protection device	The	N/A
(C7.2)	Functioning of protection means:		N/A
	Normal operation of the sample in a test enclosure according to Annex D at an ambient temperature such that ( $t_c$ +0; -5) °C is obtained		N/A
	No operation of the protection device		N/A
。由检测师	Introducing of the most onerous test condition determined during test of clause 14	11 校测股份	N/A
LCS Testin	Output of windings connected to the mains supply short-circuited, and other part of the convertor operated under normal conditions	ST LCS Testing La	N/A
	Increasing of the current through the windings continuously until operation of the protection means		NA
	Continuous measuring of the highest surface temperature		N/A
	Ballasts according to C5 a) or C5 e) operated until stable conditions are achieved	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	N/A
E	Automatic-resetting thermal protectors working 3 times	LCS Testin	N/A
	Ballasts according to C5 b) working 6 times		N/A
	Ballasts according to C5 c) and C5) d) working once		N/A





Page 122 of 177

### Attachment No.7

LCSTEST	IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	-			
	Highest temperature does not exceed the marked		N/A	

value	
Any overshoot of 10% over the marked value within	N/A
15 min	

	ANNEX D – REQUIREMENTS FOR CARRY OUT THE HEATING TESTS OF THERMALLY PROTECTED LAMP CONTROLGEAR		N/A
- Ba	Tests in C7 performed in accordance with Annex D, if applicable	- Les V	N/A

F (F)	ANNEX F - DRAUGHT-PROOF ENCLOSURE		Р
	Draught-proof enclosure in accordance with the description		Р
	Dimensions of the enclosure		Р
Trees -	Other design; description	一位测股份	N/A
TT WILL	tritte ing Lab	the sing Lab	TE WILL SID

¥	H (H)	ANNEX H - TESTS		Р
		All tests performed in accordance with the advice given in Annex H, if applicable		Ρ
	I (L)	ANNEX I: PARTICULAR ADDITIONAL REQUIREM SUPPLIED ELECTRONIC CONTROLGEAR FOR L		Ρ
	(L.3)	Classification		Р
		Class I	Yes 🗌 No 🖂	—
		Class II	Yes 🗌 No 🛛	—
	15	Class III	Yes 🗌 No 🛛 🚺 🔂 👘	
		non-inherently short circuit proof controlgear	Yes 🗌 No 🛛	
		inherently short circuit proof controlgear	Yes 🗌 No 🖂	
		fail safe controlgear	Yes 🗌 No 🖂	
		non-short-circuit proof controlgear	Yes 🗌 No 🖂	



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



#### Page 123 of 177 Attachment No.7

IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

 Clause
 Requirement + Test
 Result - Remark
 Verdict

(L.4)	Marking	1	Р
	Adequate symbols are used		Р
(L.5)	Protection against electric shock	·	Р
	Comply with 9.2 of IEC 61558-1		Р
(L.6)	Heating	1	Р
	No excessive temperatures in normal use	同時の	P B
15	Value if capacitor t <sub>c</sub> marked:	See ANNEX 1	
	Winding insulation classified as Class:	See ANNEX 1	
	Comply with tests of clause 14 of IEC 61558-1 with adjustments		Р
(L.7)	Short-circuit and overload protection		Р
	Comply with tests of clause 15 of IEC 61558-1 with adjustments		Р
(L.8)	Insulation resistance and electric strength	in the	Р
(L.8.1)	Conditioned 48 h between 91 % and 95 %	女语检测版 <sup>1</sup>	P
(L.8.2)	Insulation resistance	ST LCS TOT	P
	Between input- and output circuits not less than 5 $M\Omega$	>100 MΩ	Р
	Between metal parts of class II convertors which are separated from live parts by basic insulation only and the body not less than 5 M $\Omega$ :		N/A
	Between metal foil in contact with the inner and outer surfaces of enclosures of insulating material not less than 2 M $\Omega$	>100 MΩ	P
S	between LV parts and functional earthing parts	LCS Testin	N/A
(L.8.3)	Electric strength		Р
	1) Between live parts of input circuits and live parts of output circuits	3750V	Р
	2) Over basic or supplementary insulation between:		Р
	a) live parts having different polarity	1875V	Р



BOILE



2

## Page 124 of 177 Attachment No.7

#### IE

rca.	IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A	1:2016	rc2
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	b) live parts and body if intended to be connected to protective earth		N/A
	c) accessible metal parts and a metal rod of the same diameter as the flexible cable or cord		N/A
	d) live parts and an intermediate metal part:		N/A
	e) intermediate metal parts and the body		N/A
E	f) each input circuit and all other input circuits:	Los Testo	N/A
	3) Over reinforced insulation between the body and live parts:		N/A
	4)between LV parts and functional earthing parts		N/A
(L.9)	Construction	-	Р
(L.9.1)	Transformer comply with 19.12 of IEC 61558-1 and 19 of IEC 61558-2-6		Р
	HF transformer comply with 19 of IEC 61558-2-16	14.1111日代	Р
(L.10)	Components	Titlesting Law	ΨPe
	Protective devices comply with 20.6 – 20.11 of IEC 61558-1		Р
(L.11)	Creepage distances, clearances and distances th	rough insulation	
	Creepage distances and clearances not less than in Clause 16		
	Distance through insulation according Table L.5 in IE	EC 61347-1	
	1) Basic distance through insulation		N/A
	Required distance (mm):		
	Measured (mm)	一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一一	N/A
15	Supplementary information	LCS Testin	
	2) Supplementary distance through insulation		N/A
	Required distance (mm):		
	Measured (mm)		N/A
	Supplementary information		
	3) Reinforced distance through insulation		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



101- ×

### Page 125 of 177 Attachment No.7

IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Required distance (mm):		_
	Measured (mm):		N/A
	Supplementary information		_

Annex J ()	Particular additional safety requirements for a.c., electronic controlgear for emergency lighting	a.c./d.c. or d.c. supplied	N/A
J.1 ()	General	。 在現检測門	N/A
J.2 ()	Marking	ST LCS Test	N/A
J.2.1	Mandatory markings		N/A
	a) symbol of a.c., a.c./d.c. or d.c maintained emergency electronic controlgear	EL	N/A
	b) rated emergency power supply voltage or voltage range		N/A
J.2.2	Information to be provided if applicable		N/A
anul B	a) Limits of the ambient temperature range	- M BG (tr	N/A
立词和 Testin	b) Emergency output factor	立讯位 <sup>junc</sup> lab	N/A
	c) Information on whether the control gear is intended for use in luminaires for high-risk task area lighting		N/A
J.3	General notes on tests		N/A
J.4	Starting conditions		N/A
	Control gears shall start rated load(s) without adversely affecting the performance when operated in emergency mode		N/A
J.5	Operating condition	。 女讯检测图	N/A
	The provisions of 7.2 of IEC 62384:2006 apply at 90 % and 110 % of the rated emergency supply voltage	Les los	N/A
J.6	Emergency supply current		N/A





## Page 126 of 177 Attachment No.7

LCSTEST	IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A	1:2016	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	At the rated emergency supply voltage or voltage range, the emergency supply current shall not differ by more than ±15 % from the declared value when the control gear is operated in emergency mode with maximum load power		N/A
J.7	EMC immunity		N/A
J.8	Pulse voltage from central battery systems	立讯检	N/A
	The d.c. supplied emergency controlgear shall withstand, without failure, any pulses caused by switching other equipment in the same circuit	LOS T	N/A
J.9	Tests for abnormal conditions		N/A
	The provisions of Clause 12 of IEC 62384:2006 apply		N/A
J.10	Temperature cycling test and endurance test		N/A
	The provisions of Clause 13 of IEC 62384:2006 apply	你测股份	N/A
J.11 Testin	Functional safety	LCS Testing Lab	N/A
	EOFx is measured 5 s and 60 s after switch on of the control gear in emergency mode at maximum emergency supply voltage and at minimum emergency supply voltage		N/A
	For the calculation of EOFx the lower value of the measurements below is used:		N/A
	a) electrical output parameter measured after 60 s at maximum voltage/electrical output parameter measured in reference setting		N/A
E	b) electrical output parameter measured in steady state conditions at minimum supply voltage/electrical output parameter measured in reference setting	LCS TO	N/A
	After 5 s of operation with maximum emergency supply voltage at least 50 % of the declared EOFx shall be reached		N/A





Verdict

#### Page 127 of 177 Attachment No.7

IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

(N)	ANNEX N: REQUIREMENTS FOR INSULATION MATERIALS USED FOR DOUBLE OR REINFORCED INSULATION	N/A
(N.4)	General requirements	N/A
(N.4.1)	Material comply with IEC 60085 and IEC 60216 series	N/A
(N.4.2)	Solid insulation	N/A
E	Electric strength test at least 5 kV or 1,35 x test voltage in Table N.1	N/A
	If not classified according IEC 60085 and IEC 60216 series: Electric strength test increased 10 % of 5,5 kV or 1,5 x test voltage in Table N.1	N/A
(N.4.3)	Thin sheet insulation	N/A
(N.4.3.1)	Thickness and composition of thin sheet insulation	N/A
<b> <b> </b></b>	- Inside the ballast and not subjected to handling or abrasion during the production and during maintenance	N/A
LCSTON	- Non-separated layers: Min. 3 layers and fulfil mandrel test of 150N	N/A
	- Separated layers: Min. 2 layers and each layer fulfil mandrel test of 50N	NATE
	- Separated layers (alternative): Min. 3 layers and 2/3 of the layers fulfil mandrel test of 100N	NA
(N.4.3.2)	Mandrel test (electric strength test during mechanical stress)	N/A
	Electric strength test after mandrel test:	N/A
S	- Non-separated layers: min. 5 kV or 1,35 x test voltage in Table N.1	N/A
	- 2/3 of min. 3 separated layers: min. 5 kV or 1,25 x test voltage in Table N.1	N/A
	- one of 2 separated layers: min. 5 kV or 1,25 x test voltage in Table N.1	N/A





Page 128 of 177

### Attachment No.7

IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

Verdict

N/A

No flashover or breakdown occurred

(0)	ANNEX O: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR BUILT-IN ELECTRONIC CONTROLGEAR WITH DOUBLE OR REINFORCED INSULATION		N/A
(0.6)	Marking		N/A
	Marking according clause 7 (7)	See clause 7	N/A
N.S.	Special symbol	The Distriction	N/A
	Meaning of the special symbol explained in catalogue		N/A
(0.7)	Protection against accidental contact with live parts	1	N/A
	Requirements of clause 8 (10)	See clause 8	N/A
	Test finger not possible to make contact with basic insulated metal parts		N/A
(0.8)	Terminals		N/A
	Clause 9 (8)	See clause 9	N/A
(0.9)	Provision for earthing	ST LCS Testing	N/A
	Functional earthing terminals comply with clause 9 of part 1		N/A
	No protective earthing terminal		N/A
(0.10)	Moisture resistance and insulation	1	N/A
	Clause 11 (11)	See clause 11	N/A
(0.11)	Electric strength		N/A
	Clause 12 (12)	See clause 12	N/A
(0.13)	Fault conditions	ab till the min	N/A
S	Clause 14 (14)	See clause 14	N/A
	End of test, between live part and accessible metal parts or external parts of insulating material in contact with the supporting surface comply with dielectric strength test reduced to 35 % of values according Table 1 in part 1		N/A



**N** 



18 I I I I I

## Page 129 of 177 Attachment No.7 IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

 a still y					-
<b>IEC 613</b>	47-2-13	·2014	1+41	2016	S

	IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A	1:2016	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Insulation resistance according to 0.10 between live part and accessible metal parts or external parts of insulating material in contact with the supporting surface not less than 4 $M\Omega$		N/A
(O.14)	Construction		N/A
	Clause 17 (15)	See clause 17	N/A
E	Accessible metal parts insulated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation	DE LCS Testin	N/A
	Live part insulated from supporting surface in contact with external faces by double or reinforced insulation		N/A
(O.15)	Creepage distances and clearances		N/A
	Clause 18 (16)	See clause 18	N/A
- TIII	Comply with corresponding values for luminaries in IEC 60598-1	一言	N/A
(0.16)	Screws, current-carrying parts and connections	THRE MUSING Lab	N/A
	Clause 19 (17)	See clause 19	N/A
(0.17)	Resistance to heat and fire		N/A
	Clause 20 (18)	See clause 20	N/A
(O.18)	Resistance to corrosion		N/A
	Clause 21 (19)	See clause 21	N/A

(P)	Creepage distances and clearances and distance through isolation (DTI) for lamp controlgear which are protected against pollution by the use of coating or potting	
(P.1)	General	N/A
E	P.2 applies if creepage distances less than the minimum in Table 7 and 8	N/A
	P.3 applies if clearance less than the minimum in Table 9, 10 and 11	N/A
(P.2)	Creepage distances	
(P.2.2)	Minimum creepage distances for working voltages and rated voltages with frequencies up to 30 kHz (Table P.1)	N/A
	Basic or supplementary insulation:	N/A
	Required creepage:	
	Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming Dist Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520   E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com   Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity	rict, 工计检测 LCS Testin



E.



R

### Page 130 of 177 Attachment No.7

IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1:2016

	IEC 61347-2-13:2014+A1	1:2016	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Measured:		N/A
	Supplementary information		
	Reinforced insulation:		N/A
	Required creepage:		
	Measured:		N/A
	Supplementary information		
(P.2.3)	Creepage distances for working voltages with freque	ncies above 30 kHz (Table P.2)	N/A
J. J.	Voltage Û <sub>out</sub> kV:	Lintertin	
12	Frequency		
	Required distance:		
	Measured:		N/A
	Supplementary information		
(P.2.4)	Compliance with the required creepage distances		N/A
(P.2.4.1)	Compliance in accordance with 16.3.3 and test according P.2.4.2		N/A
(P.2.4.3)	Electrical tests after conditioning		N/A
(P.2.4.3.1)	Insulation resistance and electric strength according Clause 11 and 12	而於测股份	N/A
(P.3)	Distance through isolation	L'Intersting	N/A
(P.3.4)	Electrical tests after conditioning		N/A
(P.3.4.1)	Insulation resistance and electric strength according Clause 11 and 12		N/A
(P.3.4.2)	Impulse voltage dielectrical test		N/A
	Basic or supplementary insulation:		N/A
	Working/rated voltage:		
	Impulse voltage		N/A
	Supplementary information		—
	Reinforced insulation:		N/A
	Working/rated voltage		
12	Impulse voltage:	D	N/A
-Ba	Supplementary information	-100	





Clause

REPORT NO .: LCS220105124BS

### Attachment No.8

Page 131 of 177

Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

Verdict

4 (4)	Image: bysec black     GENERAL REQUIREMENTS       Add:     Add:		Р
	Add:		Р
	<ul> <li>Where the controlgear has accessible outputs, the controlgear shall be SELV output and conform with Annex I.</li> </ul>		

8 (10)	PROTECTION AGAINST ACCIDENTAL CONTACT	WITH LIVE PARTS	167 P
(10.4)	Accessible output of SELV controlgear if: the rated or maximum rated output voltages ≤ 25 V r.m.s or 60 V d.c. ripple-free d.c.	LCS Testin	<sup>Lab</sup> P
	If the voltage exceeds 25 V r.m.s. or 60 V ripple- free d.c. the touch current shall not exceed: - for a.c.: 0,7 mA (peak); - for d.c.: 2,0 mA;		_
	the no-load output voltage $\leq$ 35 V peak or 60 V d.c. ripple-free d.c.		
	- touch current:		N/A
HUR	- no-load voltage:	一時測服份	N/A
LCS Testing	Insulated terminals if convertor with rated output voltage > 25 V or 60 V d.c. ripple-free d.c.	LCS Testing Lan	N/A
	One capacitor Y1 or two capacitors Y2 complying with IEC 60384-14 of the same values used in series between SELV output and primary circuits		Ρ
	Resistors bridging the separating transformer complying with IEC 60065, test a) in clause 14.1		N/A

21 (-)	MAXIMUM WORKING VOLTAGE (Uout) IN ANY LOA	AD CONDITION	Р
	Add:		Р
VS	For SELV controlgear, the voltage at the output terminals shall not exceed the SELV limits of Clause (10.4).	b NSA立武和检测用	支份 g Lab





#### Attachment No.9

#### AS /ZNS 61347.1:2016+A1:2018

Page 132 of 177

**Result - Remark** Requirement + Test Clause Verdict APPENDI VARIATIONS TO IEC 61347-1 ED.3.0 (2015) FOR APPLICATION IN AUSTRALIA Ρ XZZ AND NEW ZEALAND (AS/NZS 61347.1:2016+A1:2018) (1) SCOPE Ρ At the end of Clause 1, add the following text: Where the term lamp is used within this standard it is taken to include electric light sources. LED light sources are to be subject to the same test parameters as "other discharge lamps". Amendment 1 specifies additional safety requirements for independent lamp controlgear to provide adequate protection in respect of the fire risk associated with the combination of independent lamp controlgear used with recessed luminaires, flammable building elements, flammable debris and building insulation. Add the following new normative references: AS 60529, Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code) AS/NZS 3191, Electric flexible cords AS/NZS 4859.1, Materials for the thermal insulation of buildings—General criteria and technical provisions AS/NZS 60695.2.11, Fire hazard testing - Part 2.11: Glowing/hot-wire based test methods-Glowwire flammability test method for end-products AS/NZS 60695.11.10, Fire hazard testing — Part 11.10: Test flames -50 W horizontal and vertical flame test methods IEC 61048, Auxiliaries for lamps - Capacitors for use in tubular fluorescent and other discharge lamp circuits - General and safety requirements AS/NZS 61049, Auxiliaries for lamps — Capacitors for use in tubular fluorescent and other discharge lamp circuits — Performance requirements AS/NZS 61347, Lamp controlgear (all parts) AS/NZS 61535, Installation couplers (3) TERMS AND DEFINITIONS Ρ (3.1.2)Add: Independent lamp controlgear includes lamp controlgearpermanently connected and lamp controlgear able to bedisconnected from the light source. Independent lamp controlgearable to be disconnected are considered "separate to the luminaire". NOTE Separate excludes cutting connection wires. Hereafter, "lamp controlgear" will be shown as "controlgear". Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen. China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



#### Page 133 of 177 Attachment No.9

AS /ZNS 61347.1:2016+A1:2018

Les.	AS /ZNS 61347.1:2016+A	1:2018	LC2
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
(3.101)	Do-not-cover classification An independent controlgearthat can be used where normallyflammable materials, including building		
	insulation, are or may bepresent, but cannot be abutted against any material and cannot becovered in normal use.		
(3.102)	IC classification		
E	An independent controlgear that can be abutted against normallyflammable materials, including building insulation, and can be covered in normal use. Building elements, building insulation ordebris have restricted access to the heated parts of the controlgear.	LCST	i测版份 asting Lab
(3.103)	Non IC classification		
	An independent controlgear that cannot be abutted against orcovered by normally flammable materials or used in installationswhere building insulation or debris is, or may be, present in normaluse.		
	NOTE This classification is not suitable for residential installations.		
(4)	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	- REAL	Р
立讯检测 LCS Testin	After the fourth paragraph, add the following new Note: NOTE Test conditions and marking requirements	立讯检测MALab LCS Testing Lab	立讯检测 LCS Testin
	for independent controlgear, for use with building insulation or flammable surfaces, for example when used with recessed luminaires, are under consideration.		STE
(4.101)	Supply connection wiring		P*
	Independent lamp controlgear shall be provided with only one of the following means of connection to the LV supply.		





13 S

#### Page 134 of 177 Attachment No.9

	710	C4047	4.004	C . A 4	0040
AS	/ZINO	61347.	1.201	DTAI	.2010

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	–Means of connection: a) Device for the connection of controlgears	Connecting lead	Р
	b) Terminals		
	c) Connecting lead (tails)		
	d) Supply cord and plug		
	e) Adaptor for engagement with supply tracks		
	f) Appliance inlet or inlet plug	「た」	2(1)
	g) Installation coupler	NS Dittestin	gLab
	h) Luminaire coupler	-052 100	
	i) Integral pins for insertion into socket outlets		
	In Australia, equipment with a supply cord shall be fitted with a plug complying with AS/NZS 3112 or a coupler complying with its standard. However for other than controlgear supplying portable luminaire a plug is not required if the controlgear is marked with a cord tag with the symbol for "must be installed by a licensed electrician" in accordance with AS/NZS 60598.1.	MUST BE INSTALLED BY A LICENSED ELECTRICIAN	N/A
(4.102)	General	一些历	Р
立訳和 Testin	The resistance to dust and solid object provisions of Section 9of AS/NZS 60598.1 apply, excluding the humidity test, along with the following:	立讯版 Mont Lab	LCS Test
	a) For independent controlgear with an IP classification greater than IP20, the tests and compliance criteria of Section 9 of AS/NZS 60598.1 shall be applied.		N/A
	b) For independent controlgear with an IC classification, the IP4X probe or IP rating tests of Clause 4.103 and compliance shall be applied.		N/A
(4.103)	Ingress test for IC classified controlgear		N/A
E	立语检测展份 LCS Testing Lab LCS Testing La	b LCS Testin	反份 g Lab





BO

#### Page 135 of 177 Attachment No.9

#### AS /ZNS 61347.1:2016+A1:2018

LC2	AS /ZNS 61347.1:2016+A	1:2018	LCS .	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Solid foreign objects shall have restricted access to the hot surfaces of IC classified controlgear.		N/A	
	The IP4X probe of AS 60529 shall be applied to the controlgear without appreciable force and shall not enter any area where the temperature of any part or surface exceeds the temperature limit for 'mounting surface: normally flammable surface' of AS/NZS 60598.1, when the surface is measured while the controlgear is operated in accordance with the thermal test conditions of Paragraph ZA1.		是份 a Lab	
<b>S</b>	NOTE This test is intended to ensure fine flammable insulation material or debris is unlikely to enter controlgear and cause a fire.	LCS Testin		
(5)	GENERAL NOTES ON TESTS		Р	
(5.101)	Controlgear voltage		Р	
	In Australia, for equipment other than Class III equipment, intended for connection to the a.c. supply mains, <u>and that are not marked with</u> :		Р	
	<ul> <li>a rated voltage of at least 240 V for single-phase equipment or a rated voltage of at least 415 V for three-phase equipment; or</li> </ul>			
立讯检测器 LCS Testing	<ul> <li>a rated voltage range that includes 240 V for single-phase equipment and 415 V for three-phase equipment,</li> </ul>	立讯检测股份 LCS Testing Lab	<b>立</b> 訳检测 LCS Test	
	The rated supply voltage and the upper limit of the voltage range is 240 V/415 V.		r	
(5.102)	Independent controlgear for use near or in contact with building material or insulation		N/A	
	Independent controlgear shall be—			
	a) classified, marked and tested for suitability for use near building materials or insulation and classified "Do not Cover", or		N/A	
	b) classified, marked and tested for suitability for use in contact with building materials and coverable with insulation, and classified as "IC".	立讯检测师	N/A	
(5.103)	Thermal tests for "Do-not-Cover" classified controlgear	Lea Los terra	N/A	
(5.103.1)	"Do not-Cover" controlgear, normal operation test		N/A	
	Controlgear classified as "Do not Cover" shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of Clause 5.5.		N/A	





### Page 136 of 177 Attachment No.9

#### 61347 1·2016+A1·2018 AG

	AS /ZNS 61347.1:2016+A	1:2018	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
(5.103.2)	"Do-not-Cover" classified controlgear, abnormal operation test		N/A
	Controlgear classified as "Do not Cover" shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of Paragraph ZA3. When the "Do not Cover" controlgear is tested in		N/A
	accordance with Paragraph ZA3, no temperature shall exceed—	and Fi	¥63
	- a)mounting surface(°C):	Limit: 90 °C	N/A
192	- b) outer surface of the controlgear(°C):	Limit: 130 °C	N/A
	During and after normal operation:		N/A
	- no damage to the controlgear such as scorching, deformation ormelting		N/A
	- no thermal protection device operate		N/A
	- no electronic control operate		N/A
(5.104)	Thermal tests for "IC" controlgear		N/A
<b>士讯检测</b> 服	Controlgear classified as "IC" shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of Paragraph ZA3.	古讯检测股份 alab	N/A
LCS Testing	When the "IC" controlgear is tested in accordance with Paragraph ZA3, no temperature shall exceed—	立讯检测Lab LCS Testing Lab	LCS Testi
	a)the controlgear mounting surface (°C):	See annex 4; Limit: 90 °C	N/A
	b) the lesser of $t_c$ or 90 °C on the outside surface of the controlgear or other places accessible to the relevant test probe of Clause 4.103. (°C)	See annex 4; Limit:t₀/90 °C	N/A
	During and after normal operation:		N/A
	- no damage to the controlgear such as scorching, deformation or melting		N/A
	- no thermal protection device operate		N/A
	- no electronic control operate	、田位河間	N/A
(6)	Classification	ST LCS Testin	N/A
(6.101)	Independent controlgear shall be classified as:	<ul> <li>Do-not-cover</li> <li>IC</li> <li>Non-IC</li> </ul>	N/A
(7)	MARKING		N/A
(7.1)	Language of instructions shall in English		N/A

NSI-

Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



No1- \*

#### Page 137 of 177 Attachment No.9

#### AS /ZNS 61347.1:2016+A1:2018

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The information provided shall contain details related to components in controlgear requiring replacement as part of a maintenance program.		N/A
	FELV control terminals shall be marked with the warning symbol "Risk of electric shock".		N/A
E	Instructions shall be provided with controlgear that have FELV control terminals that state the following:	ST LCS Testin	
	–WARNING: FELV terminals marked "Risk of electric shock" are not safe to touch.		N/A
	-WARNING: Circuits connected to any FELV control terminal shall be insulated for the LV supply voltage of the controlgear and any terminals connected to the FELV circuit shall be protected against accidental contact.		N/A
(7.101)	Controlgear classification symbol	115	N/A
立讯检测用 LCS Testin	Independent controlgear shall be marked with the symbol shown in the appropriate figure of this clause and the meaning explained in the instructions provided with the controlgear.	立讯检测股 <sup>1)3</sup> LCS Testing Lab	N/A
	Controlgear classified as "Non IC" does not require to be marked.		N/A
	Controlgear classified as "Do not Cover" shall be marked with the symbol		N/A
	Him ing tan		F.W
	Controlgear classified as "IC" shall be marked with the symbol	LCS Testin	N/A



### Attachment No.9

Page 138 of 177

#### AS /ZNS 61347.1:2016+A1:2018

	AS /ZNS 61347.1:2016+A	1:2018	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	NOTE The independent controlgear symbol and the symbol for "Do not Cover" and "IC" can be combined to be represented as shown above.		-
(7.102)	Additional information to be supplied with the controlgear		N/A
	"Do-not-cover" and "Non-IC" classified controlgear shall be supplied with instructions and diagrams showing all dimensions for safe installation and include, as appropriate, the following:		N/A
E	a) The minimum clearance distance from the top and sides of the controlgear to normally flammable building elements (mm)	LCS Testi	N/A
	b) If the minimum clearance distances from each side of the controlgear are different, then each minimum clearance distance shall be stated separately (mm)		N/A
	b) If there are different minimum clearance distances for various types of normally flammable building element or building insulation, then each minimum clearance distance shall be stated separately (mm)	- The	N/A
<b>立</b> 讯检测 <sup>出</sup> LCS Testin	c) Where controlgear is required to be mounted on a specific surface or has additional installation requirements, the relevant information shall be supplied with the controlgear. NOTE Installation in a non-combustible enclosed space may include installation in a rebate in a concrete slab, ceiling or wall.	立讯检测 <sup>jjight</sup> LCS TestingLab	N/A
(7.103)	Independent controlgear		N/A
	For independent controlgear not supplied with, but intended for use with, a separate lamp or light source container or head, for example, a remote mounted floodlight, the instructions supplied shall specify the independent controlgear parameters for use by the luminaire assembler.		N/A
(7.104)	Location and durability of marking	· 古讯检测	N/A
S.	The marking required by Clause 7.101 shall bea minimum size of 5 mm × 5 mm	Les Les Test	N/A
(7.105)	Compliance		N/A
	Compliance with Clauses 7.101 to 7.104 is checked by inspection.		N/A
(10)	PROTECTION AGAINST ACCIDENTAL CONTACT	WITH LIVE PARTS	N/A





### Page 139 of 177 Attachment No.9

#### ... 2010

Los	AS /ZNS 61347.1:2016+A1:2018		100
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
(10.1)	For the purpose of this Clause, FELV circuits are considered a live part.		N/A
(15)	CONSTRUCTION		Р
(15.101)	Power factor correction capacitors		Р
E	Power factor correction capacitors incorporated into controlgear shall be not less than Type B capacitors with metal body and break action protection in accordance with IEC 61048 and AS/NZS 61049. A capacitor complying with ANCI/EIA-456-A shall comply with AS/NZS 61049 and IEC 61048:2006, excluding the endurance test.		N/A
	In addition capacitors shall have a minimum voltage rating of 250 V at temperature rating of 85 °C or 280 V at temperature rating of 100 °C.		Р
	Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage, and used for radio interference suppression or for voltage dividing, shall comply with IEC 60384-14.		Р
(18)	RESISTANCE TO HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		Р
(18.2.1)	Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to flame and ignition.	- 女讯检测股份	P
LCS Test	For materials other than ceramic, compliance is checked by the test of sub clauses 18.2.2, 18.2.3, 18.2.4 and 18.2.5 as appropriate.	LCS Test	P
	This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs, wiring insulation and other parts not likely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the controlgear.		51 57 *
	This Clause applies to all parts, including components, even if they have been tested to their own standard		
(18.2.2)	Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections shall withstand glow-wire test 750 °C.	See table (18.2) of IEC 60598-2- 22 part	P
(18.2.3)	All other parts of non-metallic material shall withstand glow-wire test 650°C.	See table (18.2) of IEC 60598-2- 22 part	Р
(18.2.4)	During the application of the glow-wire tests of sub clauses 18.2.2 and 18.2.3, if the duration of the produced flames are $\geq$ 2s, the non-metallic parts that encroach within the envelope of a vertical cylinder having a diameter of 20 mm and a height of 50 mm above the point of application of the glow wire are subjected to the needle-flame test.		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



### Attachment No.9

Page 140 of 177

AS /ZNS 61347.1:2016+A1:2018				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
(18.2.5)	PCBs which other than V-0 classification in controlgear shall be subject to the needle-flame test of AS/NZS 60695.11.5.	V-0	N/A	
	The needle flame is applied to one test sample for 30 s to an edge of the PCB at least 10 mm from a corner.		_	

















Ρ

BOILE

### Attachment No.8

AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Page 141 of 177

 Clause
 Requirement + Test
 Result - Remark
 Verdict

#### SECTION 1 SCOPE AND GENERAL

SECTION	2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENC SIGNS	Y LUMINAIRES AND EXIT	Р
2.2	LUMINAIRE CLASSIFICATION		Р
	Emergency luminaires and dual function exit signs shall be classified in accordance with Appendix C and shall be marked in accordance with Clause 2.7	t an ti Att	P 测股份
2.3	SUITABILITY FOR OPERATING CONDTIONS	LOST	P
	Emergency luminaires and exit signs shall start and operate as nominated in Appendix D (e.g. voltages between 94% and 106% of rated supply voltage, ambient air temperature of between 10° C and 40° C).		Ρ
	Product states suitability for operation at different conditions:		Р
	<ul> <li>(a) start and operate satisfactorily under these different conditions; and</li> <li>(b) meet the performance requirements of this</li> </ul>		
立:田检河	Standard as applicable	立 ift 拉 i ling Lab	<b>甘油</b>
2.4.	ILLUMINATION AT SWITCH ON	ST LCS 185	ST PSTEST
2.4.1	Maximum delay—Australia only		Р
	<ul> <li>Emergency luminaires and exit signs shall provide a light output of at least —</li> <li>(a) 10% of the reference value within 1 s of the loss of normal lighting supply; and</li> <li>(b) 80% of the reference value within 15 s of the loss of normal lighting supply.</li> </ul>		Р
	For an emergency luminaire, the reference value shall be the luminous intensity assigned in accordance with the classification procedure of Paragraph C3.2 of Appendix C.	ft ab	P MBCH
	For an internally illuminated exit sign the reference value shall be the minimum allowable luminance values as specified in Clause 3.4.2 for standard internally illuminated exit signs and Clause 3.4.3 for low illuminance area exit signs. A single measurement site as defined in Figure 3.4 may be used for this measurement.	LCST.	P





R

### Page 142 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293 3-2018+A1-2021

Clause F	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For this Clause 2.4.1, a dual function exit sign with a single light source shall be treated as an emergency luminaire. If a dual function exit sign has independent light sources for the luminaire and exit functions then it shall conform to the requirements for both an emergency luminaire and an internally		N/A
	illuminated exit sign. The requirements of Items (a) and (b) shall apply both when the emergency escape luminaires are initially switched on (i.e. cold start) and when the emergency escape luminaires are switched on immediately after operation for a period of 15 min (i.e. hot start)		Att Williams LP
2.4.2	Conditions for assessing compliance with Clause 2.4.1		Р
	(a) Before the emergency escape luminaires are operated they shall be conditioned by connection to the normal supply in an ambient atmosphere at 25±2°C for a period of at least 1h		P
立讯检测股份 LCS Testing L	(b) Centrally-supplied emergency escape luminaires shall be operated at their rated voltage or, where marked for operation within a range of voltages, the lowest marked voltage.	51 立语检测度份 LCS Testing Lab	N/A
	(c) Self-contained emergency escape luminaires shall utilize their in-built battery supply but the battery shall be in the fully charged state at the commencement of each assessment.		P
	For the assessment of light output required following a 15 min period of operation, the battery shall be in the fully charged state at the commencement of that period of operation.		P
	Loss of supply shall be simulated immediately afterwards for assessment of compliance with the light output criteria.		A检测度的 sTestingLab
2.5	LIGHT SOURCES		Р
	Where LED light sources are used as the emergency light source in emergency luminaires and exit signs, they shall comply with all of the following requirements.		Р
	<ul><li>(a) The LED(s) used shall have an LM80 test report.</li><li>(b) For maintained emergency luminaires or exit</li></ul>		P P





1011 \*

上示Testing Lab

### Page 143 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	signs, the LED(s) shall fall within the parameters of the LM80 test report whilst operating within the luminaire or exit sign at an ambient temperature of 40°C.		
Ĭ	(c) For non-maintained emergency luminaires (and for New Zealand exit signs), the LED(s) shall fall within the maximum operating parameters of the LED data sheet (or as advised by the LED manufacturer) whilst operating within the luminaire or exit sign at an ambient temperature of 40°C.		P
2.6	CONVERSION PACKS	LCS I	N/A
	When embodying an emergency module (also known as a conversion pack) within a luminaire in order to convert it to an emergency luminaire, the converted luminaire shall be subjected to all the requirements of this Standard.		N/A
2.7	MARKING		Р
	In addition to the information required by AS 60598.2.22 each emergency luminaire and exit sign shall be legibly and durably marked with the following information, as applicable. This marking shall conform with the legibility		Р
立讯检测股 LCS Testing	and durability requirements of AS/NZS 60598.1. Instructions and other texts required by this Standard shall at least be written in English.	立讯检测器切 LCS Testing Lab	立 北 北 S T LCS Tes
	The following information shall be marked on a non-detachable part of the luminaire and not on the diffuser or other optical control media:		Р
	(a)Luminaire classification(s) determined in accordance with Appendix C in respect of the following factors, as applicable		Р
	<ul> <li>(i) Differences in the luminous intensities</li> <li>emitted in the transverse (C0) and longitudinal</li> <li>(C90) vertical planes (see Paragraph C3.1).</li> </ul>		Р
	(ii) Lamps of differing lumen output with which it may be used (see Paragraph C3.1).	No such lamps	N/A
St	(iii) Alternative forms in which the luminaire may be used (see Paragraph C2.2).	Los Te	N/A
	(iv) Designed mounting positions (see Paragraph C2.3).		Ρ
	(b) Where the luminaire has a different classification in different planes and the C0 plane is not obvious, luminaires shall be marked to identify the orientation of the C0 plane through the luminaire (see Appendix C). This		Ρ



Add. 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang industrial 2016, Heshdikod Community, Matan Street, Go Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



### Page 144 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

LCS	AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021		ST LOS IST
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	marking shall be clearly visible during installation and subsequent inspection of the completed lighting system.		
E	<ul> <li>(c) The identification symbol specified in Figure 2.1. The symbol shall be black and white in colour and not less than 10 mm in diameter. It shall be located in a position where it will be visible from below when the luminaire is installed, except in cases where no appropriate surface exists on the luminaire e.g. where only diffusing media or similar are visible below the ceiling. (FIGURE 2.1 IDENTIFICATION SYMBOL FOR EMERGENCY ESCAPE LUMINAIRES)</li> </ul>	On the surface of the lamp can clearly visible during installation and subsequent	P
	(d) Information necessary to ensure correct lamp replacement. This shall include the following as applicable		N/A
立语检测服 LCS Testing	(i) For fluorescent lamps, a statement of acceptable lamp technologies that will not detrimentally affect such aspects as lumen output or the life of control gear. Statements of unacceptable technologies may also be included. Examples of technologies to be considered include tri-phosphor lamps and 'amalgam' lamps.	St 立语检测服结	
	(ii) For incandescent lamps, a statement of the minimum acceptable nominal lumen output.		N/A
	(iii) The colour temperature of acceptable light sources.		N/A
	(e) Warning notice regarding isolation of the electrical supply or supplies, if necessary, to ensure the safety of persons working on the emergency luminaire or the integrity of operation of the emergency luminaire.	à	P
E	(f) For combined or sustained emergency luminaires with replaceable light sources, the location of the emergency light source shall be clearly marked, together with any information necessary to ensure correct light source replacement.	ab Los T	sting LP
	(g) Designed mounting positions and orientation (related to luminaire position/safety IP rating, etc.). This information shall be marked on the luminaire to enable identification of the classification for each mounting position.		Р





TING

# Page 145 of 177 Attachment No.8

	AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
SECTION 3	PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR EXIT SIG	NS	N/A
3.2	TYPES OF EXIT SIGN		N/A
	Exit signs shall be classified as one of four types, as follows:		N/A
	(a) Internally illuminated exit sign.		N/A
	(b) Dual function internally illuminated exit sign.		N/A
	(c) Low illuminance area exit sign.	6	N/A
	(d) Externally illuminated exit sign.	ab	N/A
3.3	APPEARANCE OF EXIT SIGN FACE	LOS LOS I	N/A
3.3.1	Basic pictorial elements and shape		N/A
	The basic pictorial elements from which the face of any exit sign is constructed shall be in direct proportion to the applicable elements displayed in and specified by Figure 3.1.		N/A
	An exit sign shall consist of one or more of these elements, combined only in accordance with one of the combinations specified in Figure 3.2 or Figure 3.3.		N/A
立讯检测股 LCS Testing	The green section of an exit sign shall be in the shape of a rectangle or square. The use of variations to these basic shapes (e.g. large- radius corners proposed due to manufacturing considerations) shall be acceptable only where specifically agreed by the relevant regulatory authority. The green section of an exit sign shall not be in the shape of a circle, nor of a triangle.	至其根检测股份 LCS Testing Lab	N/A
3.3.2	Optional additional elements		N/A-
	As well as the basic pictorial elements, an exit sign face may also contain additional background and optional additional background in accordance with Clause 3.3.4, and in the case of a standard self-illuminated exit sign only, a white border in accordance with Clause 3.3.5.	j.	N/A
3.3.3	Location of elements	autiffe	N/A
- Car	Where a sign consists of one pictorial element [i.e. Figure 3.1(a) or (b)] this element shall be located in the centre of the additional background.	The rear	N/A
	Where a sign consists of two pictorial elements, these shall be immediately adjacent to each		N/A
	other and located in the centre of any optional additional background.		





# Page 146 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

1 100	AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
3.3.4	Additional background		N/A		
	Where a standard or dual function internally illuminated or externally illuminated exit sign has only a single pictorial element, the face of the sign shall include additional background of an area at least equal to the total area of the pictorial element and this additional background shall comply with the requirements of Clause 3.4.2(d).	ħ	N/A		
	Both additional background and optional additional background shall comply with the requirements of Clause 3.3.6.	ab LCST	N/A		
3.3.5	Borders		N/A		
	For a standard or dual function self-illuminated sign and for an externally illuminated sign, white transilluminated areas lying outside the areas of green background shall be acceptable on condition that any such areas—		N/A		
	(a) form a continuous border around the green background; or		N/A		
一台测展	(b) form lines of even thickness either at the sides or above and below the green background areas; or	市场测服份	N/A		
LCS Testing	(c) comprise a total projected area not more than 20% of the combined area of the pictorial elements plus additional background.	LCS Testing Law	N/A		
	Borders shall not be used on low illuminance area exit signs.		N/A		
3.3.6	Colours		N/A		
3.3.6.1	For all types of exit sign, the colour of any additional background shall be identical to that of the background within the pictorial element(s), and there shall be no other color or marking present in either of these backgrounds except where allowed for under Clause 3.6.2		N/A		
3.3.6.2	Standard and dual function internally illuminated exit signs	ab _ trifft	N/A		
E	The white and green colour portions of the face of a self-illuminated exit sign shall lie within the areas defined by the chromaticity coordinates specified in Table 3.1	LOS T	N/A		







Page 147 of 177

# Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Clause	Requireme	nt + T	est				Result - Remark	Verdict
		CHRO	TAB OMATICIT	LE 3.1 Y COORI	DINATES			
	Colo	our		nts of colour 2		ve the points		
		x	0.290	0.265	3 0.370	4 0.460		
	White	v	0.250	0.205	0.370	0.400		
	<u>.</u>	x	0.285	0.285	0.170	0.026		
	Green	y	0.707	0.441	0.364	0.399		
3.3.6.3	Low illum	ninanc	e area e	xit signs		一场到月日	jî L	N/A
E	The sym self-illum with the r backgrou than gree	inatec equire ind sh	l sign sha ements s	all be gr pecified	een and in Table	comply e 3.1.The	15	LOS TOSTINO N/A
3.3.6.4	External		ninated e	xit sign				N/A
	The gree illuminate relevant specified	ed exit	t sign sha specific	all comp ation rec	ly with t	he		N/A
	In New Z sign colo Building and 3.	ur sha	all comply	y with N	ew Zela	nd	一场测限份	N/A
3.3.7	Size of p	ictoria	l elemen	ts song	Lap	1	I I What ing Lab	N/A
3.3.7.1	Minimum height fo						Les to	N/A
3.3.7.2	Maximun maximun					on the		N/A
3.3.7.3(此 条款删除)	Recomm height or one of th	n any e	exit sign	should o	correspo			N/A
	100 150 200 250						ji N	和物则股份

B

N/A

N/A

N/A

Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

normal mains operation and emergency

Exit signs, when illuminated, shall comply with

the requirements of Clauses 3.4.2 to 3.4.4 as applicable. Where there is a difference in the luminous output of an exit sign face(s) between

operation, the operating condition that results in the lower luminous output shall be used when

**ILLUMINATION** 

General

Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China

Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



3.4

3.4.1



R

# Page 148 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	assessing conformance with these clauses.		
	Luminance measurements of C0 values shall be made within 5° from the normal to the face of the exit sign, using a meter with a circular measurement field of diameter not less than 75% and not more than 85% of the arm width as specified in Figure 3.4. Luminance measurements of C60 (horizontal) values shall be made at an angle between 55° and 75° in the horizontal plane to the normal to the face of the sign.	t ab	N/A
The second	They shall also comply with the requirements of Clause 2.4 except that the reference value shall be the luminance value after stable photometric conditions have been attained.	Lea	N/A
3.4.2	Standard and dual function internally illuminated exit signs		N/A
	The following requirements apply:		N/A
<b>衣闲检测股</b> 位	(a) On the green areas of the pictorial elements, at each applicable measurement site specified in Figure 3.4, the C0 luminance measured shall be not less than 8 cd/m2 and the C60 luminance shall be not less than 10% of the C0 value.	在現检測服份	N/A
LCSTON	(b) The ratio of the C0 luminance measured at each applicable white measurement site specified in Figure 3.4 to the C0 value at the nearest green measurement site shall be not less than 4:1.	Los Tonis	N/A
	(c) The variation in C0 luminance between any two white measurement sites specified in Figure 3.4, or between any two green measurement sites in the same figure, shall not be greater than 5:1.		N/A
	(d) For a single element sign, at no point shall the luminance be less than the minimum C0 and C60 values stated in Item (a) for an additional background, which shall be adjacent to the pictorial element and have a minimum area that is at least equal to the area of the pictorial element.	it ab	N/A
3.4.3	Low illuminance area exit signs		N/A
	The requirements are as follows:		N/A
	(a) At each applicable green measurement site specified in Figure 3.4, the C0 luminance measured shall be not less than 2 cd/m2 and not greater than 25 cd/m2; the C60 luminance		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



101- ×

正訊检测股份 LCS Testing Lab

# Page 149 of 177 Attachment No.8

### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

LCS .	LCS	AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+/	A1:2021	SA LCS !!
Clause F	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict
	shall be not less than 10	% of the C0 value		
	(b) The variation in C0 lu two applicable measurer Figure 3.4 shall be not gi	minance between any nent sites specified in		N/A
3.4.4	Externally illuminated ex			N/A
	Externally illuminated ex accordance with AS/NZS 5.7.2.			N/A
3.4.5	Projected light source life	e in LED exit signs	n an an an an an an an an an an an an an	N/A
E	For exit signs ultilizing Lt source, a projection of th be undertaken in accorda	e light source life shall	LCST	s <sup>ting</sup> N/A
3.5	MAXIMUM VIEWING DI	STANCES		N/A
	For exit signs of pictorial than 200 mm, the maxim shall be calculated by the Maximum viewing distan height.	um viewing distance e following equation:		N/A
立讯检测版f	For any exit sign of pictorial element height less than or equal to 200 mm the maximum viewing distance shall be as specified in Table 3.2. TABLE 3.2 MAXIMUM VIEWING		立讯检测股份 LCS Testing Lab	N/A
	Element height		En res.	LCS .
	mm	distance m		
	≥100 <150	16		
	≥150 <200	24		
	200	32		
3.6	MARKING			N/A
3.6.1	On body of exit sign	- mil RE	See above clauses	N/A
NG T	The requirements of Clar (See also Clause 4.6).	use 2.7 shall apply.	ab I HAR	N/A
	For LED exit signs the bo marked with the Projecte accordance with Append	d Light Source Life in		N/A
3.6.2	On face of exit sign		See below clauses	N/A
3.6.2.1	Maximum viewing distan	се		N/A
	The appropriate maximu accordance with Table 3			N/A



Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



# Page 150 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

	AS/NES 2255.3.20101A1.2021				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	the face of the exit sign, located on the background either within one of the elements or on additional background. The distance shall be displayed as a one or two digit number (as applicable) followed by the letter 'm'.				
	The digits and lettering shall be not less than 5 mm high and not more than 10 mm high.		N/A		
Ma	Transilluminated white writing shall be acceptable on white and green signs but not on signs for low illuminance areas.		N/A		
3.6.2.2	Other information		N/A		
	The manufacturer may display an identifying name or company logo on the face of an exit sign. This shall not be more than 10 mm high and shall be displayed close to and in the same colour as the maximum viewing distance.		N/A		

SECTION 4	PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR SELF-CC LUMINAIRES AND EXIT SIGNS	ONTAINED EMERGENCY	Р
4.1	APPLICATION		Р
立讯检测股代 LCS Testing L	Self-contained emergency luminaires and exit signs, in addition to complying with the general requirements of Sections 2, 3 or 5, as applicable, shall comply with the additional requirements of this Section	立讯检测展份 LCS Testing Lab	P Los Testi
4.2	ARRANGEMENT AND CONTROL		Р
4.2.1	Automatic battery cut-off		Р
	Means shall be provided to automatically disconnect the battery from the load before the cell voltage falls below the minimum value recommended by the cell manufacturer. For this requirement, the minimum voltage recommended by the cell manufacturer shall be—		Ρ
I IIII	(a) relevant to the number of cells used in the battery at the discharge rate applicable for the emergency luminaire or exit sign; and		THRE P
	(b) selected to avoid the possibility of individual cells in the battery pack going into reverse polarity within 10 charge/discharge cycles.	Test ton.	Р
	The means of disconnection shall—		Р
	(i) automatically reset upon restoration of the normal supply; and		Р
	(ii) be arranged so that, after disconnection, the drain imposed on the battery is not greater than that recommended by the cell manufacturer for Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.		Р





# Page 151 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### 2202 2.2018+ 41 AC 2024

		Popult Romark	Vordiot
Clause F	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	the operating conditions, so that the battery will	1	
	not be discharged to the extent that it is		
	incapable of recovery.		
4.2.2	Test switch		<u> </u>
4.2.2		For manual test function	P
	A switch shall be provided to permit the		Р
	operation of each emergency escape luminaire		
	or exit sign to be checked by simulating a		
	supply circuit failure. The switch shall be—		
	(a) accessible from the exterior of the	43	P
	emergency escape luminaire or exit sign and in	IFi de	Ki jupa Lab
	a convenient position for operation; and	Le Le	Testing
12	(b) of a type which cannot be maintained in the	103	
	test position without the attendance of the		P
	person conducting the test		
	Notwithstanding the above requirements, the		
	following exemptions shall apply		P
	(i) An internal test switch may be provided for		
			N/A
	emergency escape luminaires or exit signs of a		
	type for which it is impractical to incorporate an		
	external test switch, e.g. vandal-resistant		
	luminaires or recessed troffer luminaires which		
	have separate body elements. The internal test		
	switch shall be located in a position which is	-n llit	
	normally accessible during light source and/or	A AND BE W	THE THE
TL HIM Sting L	battery replacement	I I HILL ting Lat	I I it is an
	(ii) No test switch need be provided for	ST LCS TO	N/A
	emergency escape luminaires or exit signs		
	which are designed for use in hazardous		
	locations, where the possibility of sparking		110
	resulting from operation of the switch would		115
	compromise safety features of the luminaire		119
	design.		
	(iii) For remote self-contained luminaires or exit		N/A*
	signs, the test switch may be located on either		
	the luminaire or remote mounted control gear		
	enclosure where the emergency luminaire or		
	exit signs are located greater than 2 m apart		
	from its control gear. Where the test switch is	n S	
	located on the luminaire, the maximum	13	小司服的
	separation distance and cable type shall be	n Lab LCS	E sing Lab
	specified by the manufacturer and Appendix D	NSI TOS	Testin
	tests shall be performed at the worst case.		
4.2.3	Battery isolation facility		
4.2.0			Р
	Any facility which is provided for the purpose of		P
	preventing operation of the emergency escape		
	luminaire or exit sign from the emergency power		
	source when disconnected from the normal		
	supply shall-		
-	only be capable of operation by the use of a key		Р



Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity 上示Testing Lab



13 S

上示Testing Lab

# Page 152 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	or special tool; and		
	(b) be clearly marked as to its function and operating position		P
4.3	BATTERIES		P
4.4.1	Required type		P
	Batteries shall be tested in accordance with		
	Appendix D to determine their suitability for		P
	use in emergency luminaries and exit signs.		- 113
	Batteries shall be of the sealed rechargeable		HA THING TO
	type specifically designed for emergency or		t的现度优 S Testing Lab
	standby use. The batteries shall be fitted with		57.65
	self resealing gas vents or similar, as required		
	by battery/cell chemistry and/or relevant		
	safety standards. The marking on batteries shall		
	conform with the test of marking		
	requirements of AS/NZS 60598.1.		
	Batteries which are designed for operation only		N/A
	in specified positions, e.g. vertical, may be used		
	provided that any restriction which this may		
	place on the mounting of the luminaire is clearly		
	marked. Batteries other than nickel cadmium, lead acid,		
	nickel metal hydride, or lithium shall comply with		N/A
	a relevant AS, NZS, IEC or ANSI battery		- 24
	product Standard for extended charge at		立讯
	elevated temperatures. Where such Standards		1 SA LOS 1º
	do not exist, conformance shall be tested		1-2-2-2
	against the cell manufacturer's specifications.		
	Batteries which utilize sealed nickel-cadmium		N/A
	cells shall comply with the requirements of IEC		
	61951-1 for cells intended for permanent charge		
	at elevated temperatures.		
	Batteries which utilize sealed nickel metal		N/A
	hydride cells shall comply with the requirements		
	of IEC 61951-2 for cells intended for permanent		
	charge at elevated temperatures.		
	Valve regulated lead-acid batteries shall comply with the relevant requirements of IEC 60896-21.		P
	. As All 102***		HAT THE BELL
	Lithium cells shall comply with the requirements		Testing Law
100	of IEC 62133 and IEC 62620.	51 10	> `
4.3.2	Battery capacity		P
	Each battery shall be legibly and durably		Р
	marked with the ampere-hour capacity assigned		
	by the battery manufacturer at a specified rate		
	of discharge. This marking shall conform with		
	the test of marking requirements of AS/NZS		
400	60598.1.		
4.3.3	Intercell connections		P



Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



# Page 153 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

100	- Parkes		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Connections between the cells of a battery shall be made by a reliable means such as soldering, welding, bolting or the use of quick-connect tab and receptacle connectors. Such connections shall either be inherently corrosion-resistant or shall be treated to prevent corrosion		P
4.3.4	Battery circuit protection		Р
	Battery circuit protection shall comply with the relevant section of AS 60598.2.22.	ñ	P
4.3.5	Provision for battery replacement	ab	THAT Sting LP
193	Where batteries are intended to be replaceable they shall be located and secured within emergency luminaires and exit signs in a manner that will enable their replacement to be readily effected without dismantling or replacing other internal components.		P
可能测度	Connections between batteries and other equipment in the emergency escape luminaire or exit sign shall be made by easily replaceable means, such as quick-connect tab and receptacle connectors, which provide reliable electrical connections. Such connections shall either be inherently corrosion-resistant or shall b	西方意思	N/A
4.4	e treated to prevent corrosion. BATTERY CHARGERS	Statisting Lau	ISI POTOS
4.4.1	General		P
<u></u>	The design of the battery charger shall be such that, when subjected to the short circuit test in AS 60598.2.22, it will either—		P
	(a) continue to function; or		Р
	(b)fail in a safe manner.		N/A
	The rating of the battery charger shall be tested in accordance with Appendix D—		Р
15	<ul> <li>(i)after the battery has been discharged from the fully-charged state by operating the emergency luminaire or exit sign for the initial duration of operation specified in AS/NZS 2293.1:2018 Section 2; and</li> </ul>	h ab	P 立语情测度的 LCS Testing Lab
	(ii)after recharging for a period of not more than 16 h,		Р
	the battery shall have recovered to the extent that it is capable of sustaining an additional discharge as specified in Item (i). The output voltage at the end of each discharge period shall be not less than that recommended by the battery manufacturer.		P



BOILE



R

# Page 154 of 177 Attachment No.8

### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Clause F	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The battery charger shall recharge and maintain the battery automatically while the normal supply to the emergency escape luminaire or exit sign is available. The system shall be arranged so that the battery will not receive a charge in excess of the limits recommended by the battery manufacturer under any condition of operation.		P
4.4.2	Visual indicator	h .	- WP
VS I	Visual indication of battery charger operation shall be provided. The indicator shall be-	ab	sting LP
	either red or green in colour	Green	Р
	(b) connected to the output side of the battery charger		Р
	(c) arranged such that failure of the indicator device will not render the emergency luminaire or exit sign inoperative; and		Р
	(d) located in a position which will be visible when mounted in any designed attitude.		Р
	It is permissible to use this indicator to display additional information—for example by flashing.		Р
4.5	SELF-CONTAINED AUTOMATIC DISCHARGE TESTING FACILITIES	For automatic test function.	Р
4.5.1	Application	St CS Testing Lap	JP Tes
¢	This Clause applies to emergency luminaires and exit signs that are provided with selfcontained, automatic facilities for discharge testing, i.e. fully stand-alone systems.		Р
4.5.2	General requirements		Р
	The testing system used shall comply with the general requirements for automatically operated testing facilities in Section 3 of AS/NZS 2293.1, and with the following:		Р
	(a) The test facility shall not interfere with the capability of the emergency luminaire or exit sign to operate correctly in response to loss of the normal supply.	h ab ti Al	P 測版的
Test I	(b) The test facility shall automatically subject the emergency luminaire or exit sign to a discharge test at intervals of not more than specified in AS/NZS 2293.2. The system used to time the interval between successive discharge tests shall not be affected during periods when the normal supply is interrupted.	LCS T	P
	(c) The test facility shall provide for the discharge test to continue for at least the required duration and, for the period of the test,		Р





101- ×

# Page 155 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293 3-2018+A1-2021

0	AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+4		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	the battery shall receive no charge.		
	(d) Sensing means shall be provided to confirm		P
	that the emergency light source(s) remained		F
	illuminated for the required duration.		
	(e) If loss of the normal supply occuhe		Р
	emergency mode until the test has rs while the		
	test is in progress, the emergency luminaire or		
	exit sign shall remain connected in tbeen	15	an UR
	completed or, if the normal supply has not been	4) 0	THEME
	restored, until the emergency luminaire or exit		LUNI sting Lan
	sign is disconnected by the automatic battery	184	rca,
	cut off device.		
4.5.3	Required indications		P
	Distinctive indications shall be provided at each		P
	emergency luminaire or exit sign to identify the		
	following operational states: (a) Normal state—an indication that the		
	emergency luminaire or exit sign is in the		P
	normal mode, awaiting the next discharge test.		
	(b) Recently tested and complies—a temporary		Р
	indication that the emergency luminaire or exit		Г
	sign was recently tested and remained		
	illuminated for the required duration. The	和检测展加	in the
	indication shall be maintained for at least 5 days	立讯拉测Lab LCS Testing Lab	I I WIN
	following completion of the test after which the	SO LOS	Sa res re
	indication shall revert to that described in Item		
	(i) below.		
	(c) Tested and failed—an indication that the emergency light source(s) failed to remain		P
	illuminated for the required duration when		
	subjected to a discharge test. This indication		
	shall be maintained until the fault has been		
	rectified and the emergency luminaire or exit		
	sign successfully passes a subsequent		
	discharge test.		
	Where a single visual indicator is used to		P
	provide all of the indications required by Items		-mile th
	(a) to (c), it shall be yellow in colour and the	ab	THIT ING Lab
	following illuminated states shall have the meanings given:	VSa	LCS TOSTING
	(i) Continuously illuminated—to indicate the		
	normal state. See Item (a).		P
	(ii) Slow flash—to indicate recently tested and		Р
	complies. See Item (b).		
	The cycle shall comprise 4 s 'on' and 1 s 'off'.		P
	(iii) Fast flash—to indicate tested and failed.		Р
	See Item (c).		



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



# Page 156 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

S.				
	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	The cycle shall comprise 0.5 s 'on' and 0.5 s 'off'.		Р
4.6	MARKING		Р
	Self-contained emergency luminaires and exit signs shall be marked in accordance with the relevant requirements of Clause 2.7 and, where applicable Clause 3.6 and shall also be marked with the following information:	à	P
IS I	The information necessary to ensure correct replacement of the batteries.	See label	isting LP
190	(b) Any restriction on luminaire orientation and the battery mounting position.	Lee "	Р
	Where the emergency power supply unit is located separately from the emergency escape luminaire or exit sign, each assembly shall be marked with the appropriate information required above	No separation	N/A
	Where combined or sustained emergency escape luminaires are used, the location of the		Р
一田检测股份	emergency lamp shall be clearly marked, together with any information necessary to ensure correct lamp replacement.	に田校測度份	一田检测

SECTION 5	PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR CENTRALLY LUMINAIRES AND EXIT SIGNS	Y SUPPLIED EMERGENCY	N/A
5.1	APPLICATION		N/A
	Centrally supplied emergency lighting systems include the battery and charger system and associated emergency luminaires and exit signs. The requirements for the charger and battery used for centrally supplied systems are included in AS/NZS 2293.1.		N/A
NS:	Emergency luminaires and exit signs for these systems shall, in addition to complying with the general requirements of Sections 2 and 3 as applicable, comply with the additional requirements of this Section	·	N/A
5.2	ARRANGEMENT AND CONTROL	The los	N/A
5.2.1	Test switch		N/A
	A centrally supplied emergency luminaire or exit sign does not require a test switch.		N/A
5.2.2	Visual indicator		N/A
	A centrally supplied emergency luminaire or exit sign does not require a visual indicator.		N/A



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



# Attachment No.8

and the second s	105V			A 1000		150
	AS/NZS	2202	2.2040	1 4 4	.2024	
		//9.5	5-7016	TAI	- 2021	

Page 157 of 177

res	AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021		Par 100
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.3	MARKING		N/A
	Centrally supplied emergency luminaires and exit signs shall be marked in accordance with the requirements of Clauses 2.7 or 3.6 as applicable, and shall also be legibly and durably marked with the following information:		N/A
	<ul><li>(a) Where the luminaire or exit sign has provision</li><li>for connection to a single supply only:</li><li>'WARNING: Centrally supplied luminaire'.</li></ul>		N/A
E	<ul><li>(b) Where the exit sign or luminaire has provision for connection to two supplies:</li><li>'WARNING: Centrally supplied luminaire—Dual voltages within'</li></ul>	10 LCST	N/A
APPENDI X A	ESSENTIAL DATA AND PREFERRED FORMAT F EMERGENCY LUMINAIRES AND EXIT SIGNS	OR TEST REPORTS FOR	Р
APPENDI X B	SAMPLE DECLARATION OF CONFORMANCE FO	DR EMERGENCY	Р
	CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCY ESCAPE		Р
<b>X C</b> C1	LUMINAIRES           BASIS OF CLASSIFICATION	- 11S	Р
C2	TEST CONDITIONS	卡讯检测器切 Lab	P
C2.1	General	LCS Testing	PSTOP
00.0	The emergency escape luminaire shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of this Appendix under the appropriate conditions specified in AS 1680.3, CIE S025 or IES LM-79.		P
C2.2	Alternative luminaire combinations Where the emergency escape luminaire is designed for use in several different combinations (e.g. the same basic luminaire with different diffusers) each combination shall be tested as specified and information shall be marked on the luminaire to enable identification of the classification for each of the combinations		N/A N/A
C2.3	Mounting position	Let I We	esting Law
1E	Horizontal plane		Р
	Where designed for use in other mounting positions, e.g. on a wall or other vertical surface, the emergency escape luminaire shall be tested in each of the designed mounting positions and information shall be marked on the luminaire to enable identification of the classification for each mounting position		Ρ



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



S 5

# Page 158 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293 3-2018+A1-2021

LCSI	AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A	1:2021	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
C2.4	Test voltage and current		Р
	For the photometry necessary to establish the classification of an emergency escape luminaire, the following conditions shall apply-		Р
	(a) Centrally supplied luminaires		Р
	(i) For connection to d.c. supply—80% of the rated voltage of the luminaire		Р
	(ii) For connection to a.c. supply from central inverter—90% of the rated voltage of the luminaire		HE THE HE
VG	(b) Self-contained emergency escape luminaires	Le In	Testing P
L.	The test voltage shall be as determined in accordance with Paragraph D2.1 of Appendix D. The batteries shall be disconnected and replaced by a separate d.c. supply of the required voltage		Р
C3	PROCEDURE FOR DERIVING THE LUMINAIRE		Р
C3.1	General procedure		Р
	The luminous intensities emitted by the luminaire shall be measured in both the C0 and C90 planes at intervals of not more than 5°, from the downward vertical direction, up to and including 90° above the downward vertical.	. or th	P
立讯检测 LCS Testin	luminaire has an asymmetric light distribution in the particular plane, the luminous intensities for the half-plane which produces the lowest classification	立讯检测ma Lab LCS Testing Lab	LOS Test
C3.2	shall be used. Method of assigning the classification		
			P
C3.2.1	General		P
	The classification assigned to an emergency escape luminaire shall comprise the combination of an alphabetic and a numerical designation		Р
C3.2.2	Alphabetic component of the classification		Р
	The alphabetic component of the classification, in the form of the letters A, B, C, D or E, shall be assigned		Р
	The luminous intensities at each of the measured angles shall be not less than the values	前江	於 測 股 的
194	(a) For Class A emergency escape luminaires —Ip = $lo^*cos^4\gamma$ (for $\gamma \le 70^\circ$ )	LCS	Р
	(b) For Class B emergency escape luminaires —Ip = $Io^*cos^3\gamma$ (for $\gamma \le 70^\circ$ )		Р
	(c) For Class C emergency escape luminaires —Ip = $lo^*cos^{1,5}\gamma$ (for $\gamma \le 70^\circ$ )		Р
	(d) For Class D emergency escape luminaires —Ip = $lo^*(2+cos\gamma)/3$ (for $\gamma \le 70^\circ$ )		Р
	(e) For Class E emergency escape luminaires —lp		P



Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com



IBC IF

# Page 159 of 177 Attachment No.8

AS/NZS	2203 3.	2018+A	1.2021
AUNEU	ZZ30.0.	2010.7	1.2021

LCS		AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A	1:2021	SA LCS !!
Clause	Requirement + Test	t	Result - Remark	Verdict
	= 10*(1+0.4)/(20) (fo	$r_{\rm M} < 20^{\circ}$ , $l_{\rm D} = 1.07 \times l_{\rm D} \times c_{\rm D} = 2.6 $		
	− 10 (1+0,4γ/30) (10   35) (for γ >30°≤65°)	r γ ≤ 30°); lp=1,07*lo*cos2,6(γ- )		
C3.2.3		ent of the classification		Р
		sity for any one measurement uding 30° from the downward		Р
		t angle only, be up to 20%		
				ar 197
			P + i H	P
			LCST	estins .
	below the minimum value determined from the relevant equation prior to any application of the derating factor. The numerical component of the classification shall be assigned corresponding to any value in the following series which is equal to or less than the actual luminous intensity in the downward vertical direction: 1, 1.25, 1.6, 2, 2.5, 3.2, 4, 5, 6.3, 8, 10, 12.5, 16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50 Glare limitations In order to restrict disability glare at higher angles, limitations are applied to the luminous intensity of the luminaire based on the mounting height range in accordance with Table C1. TABLE C1 DISABILITY GLARE LIMITS Mounting height ( <i>H</i> ) above floor level m			
	1, 1.25, 1.6, 2, 2.5,	3.2, 4, 5, 6.3, 8, 10, 12.5, 16,		
00.0		•		
C3.3	-			P
				P
				P P P
	DISABILI	TY GLARE LIMITS	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Tex.
		Maximum luminous intensity	立讯位100 Lab	立讯检查
			LCS LES	ST LCS 185
	H < 2.5	500		
	$2.5 \le H \le 3.0$	900		
	$3.0 \le H \le 3.5$	1600		
	$3.5 \le H \le 4.0$	2500		
	$4.0 \le H \le 4.5$	3500		
	4.5 ≤ <i>H</i>	5000		
C3.4	Colour temperature	and colour rendering index		Р
	The colour tempera from 2500 K to 700	ture shall fall with the range 0 K.	See below appendix	Р
		of the colour rendering index	See below appendix	P
	Ra of the light source		THE T	Ling Lab
161		e shall be greater than 40.	LCST	65.V.
APPENDI X D	TYPE TESTING OF AND EXIT SIGNS	SELF-CONTAINED EMERGEN	NCY ESCAPE LUMINAIRES	Р
D1	TEMPERATURE T	ESTS		Р
D1.1	Application			Р
	Each design/type o	f self-contained emergency		-
		nd exit sign shall be subjected to		
		test and a low temperature test,		



Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity



R

# Page 160 of 177 Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

rc2.	AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A	1:2021	100 LC2
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	conducted in that order in		
	accordance with Tables D1 and D2 respectively, and shall comply with the appropriate requirements stated therein		
	Where a range of self-contained emergency escape luminaires or exit signs utilize the same circuit, components and enclosure, each luminaire or exit sign need not be tested, provided that		Р
E	(a) the luminaire or exit sign selected for the high temperature test represents the form that will produce the highest internal temperatures, e.g. use maintained mode, polished reflector, dense diffuser; and		立讯传测服作 LCSTosting Lab
	(b) the luminaire or exit sign selected for the low temperature test represents the form that will produce the lowest internal temperatures, e.g. use non-maintained mode, diffuse reflector, operate without diffuser		P
四輪測度	Where there is doubt about which luminaire or exit sign should be selected in accordance with Items (a) and (b), each luminaire or exit sign in the range shall be operated at ambient temperature of $25 \pm 2^{\circ}$ C and the internal temperatures measured adjacent to the battery, until stable temperature conditions are attained.	四桥测服价	P
D1.2	General conditioning	T IL MARSTesting Lab	Potes
100	The three cycles of each test procedure shall follow sequentially in the order specified. The interval between successive cycles shall not exceed 12 h, during which time the ambient temperature shall be maintained at the specified value		P
	The battery voltage shall be monitored continuously throughout each cycle. All other parameters shall be monitored at intervals of not more than 5 min.		Р
E	For the purpose of the tests, the ambient temperature shall be taken as the dry bulb temperature reading within the test room or enclosure under still air conditions. During measurement, the temperature sensing element shall be shielded from radiation from the luminaire or exit sign under test.	E	中 立课档测服付 LCS Testing Lab
	All voltage measurements shall be taken while the battery is being charged or discharged		Р
D2	LIGHŤ OUTPŬT		Р
	In addition to complying with this Appendix, each design/type of self-contained emergency luminaire and dual function exit sign shall be tested		Р





101- ×

# Page 161 of 177 Attachment No.8

### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	in accordance with the requirements of		
	Appendix C and assigned an appropriate		
	classification. Self-contained internallyilluminated		
	exit signs shall provide luminance values in		
	accordance with the requirements of Clause 3.4.2.		
	For photometric measurements, the test voltage		
	and current shall be as follows:		
	(a) The test voltage shall be the lowest battery		P
	voltage measured in any of the discharge		an lit
	cycles specified in Tables D1 and D2, after		THE THE AND
	operation for the initial duration of operation		I Ville sting Lab
A SI	specified in Section 2 of AS/NZS 2293.1.	S/	LCSI
	(b) The discharge current delivered to the luminaire		Р
	shall be recorded when operated at		
	an ambient temperature of 25°C. The batteries		
	shall be disconnected and replaced by a separate		
	d.c. power supply at the test voltage determined in		
	accordance with Item (a). The luminaire shall be		
	orientated in its intended mounting position and the		
	discharge current shall be recorded when stable.		
D3	LED OPERATING CONDITION TEST		Р
	The LED(s) used in emergency luminaires and exit		Р
	signs shall be tested in order to verify that the		· ·
	operating condition of the LEDs are, as a minimum,	-miller (f)	
	within the parameters of the LM80 test report for	- if the inter Lab	古田拉
	maintained luminaires and exit signs, and	立訳 <sup>他们的Lab</sup>	IST CSTE
	manufacturer's limits for non-maintained luminaires	Loc	- Carlos
	(and in New Zealand non-maintained exit signs).		
	The attachment point of the fine wire thermocouple		Р
	shall be as defined in the IES LM80 report for the		· · ·
	emergency LED in question.		
	For maintained emergency luminaires and exit		P
	signs, when the luminaire is tested at an ambient		
	temperature of 40°C, the LED case temperature		
	$(T_s)$ and the LED drive current shall be measured.		
	These measurements shall not exceed those		
	values as given in the IES LM80 report.		
	For non-maintained emergency luminaires (and in		
	New Zealand non-maintained exit signs)		立讯校规服代P LOS Testing Lab
	when the luminaire is tested at an ambient	p	ti HAT ing Lab
	temperature of 40°C the LED <i>T</i> s point temperature	VS	L CS Testing
	and the LED drive current shall be measured.		Lu
	These measurements shall not		
	exceed those values as specified by the LED chip		
	manufacturer.		
D4	BATTERY CHARGER SHORT CIRCUIT TEST		Р
	Each design/type of self-contained emergency		P
	escape luminaire and exit sign shall be tested		
	under the following conditions		





# Attachment No.8

#### AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Page 162 of 177

LCS 1	AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A	1:2021	150 rcs
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	(a) The test shall be conducted in an ambient		_
	(a) The test shall be conducted in an ambient temperature of 40±2°C.		P
	(b) The emergency escape luminaire or exit sign		Р
	shall be connected to a 50 Hz a.c. supply		'
	at 106% of the rated voltage.		
	(c) The battery shall be disconnected and a short		Р
	circuit of negligible impedance applied		
	in place of the battery.		
	The test shall be continued for a period of 24 h and,		BG (P
	during the test, there shall be no emission of flames	ŤÆr o	Lab
	nor molten material nor production of flammable	IST ICST	sting Lab
	gases. In addition, enclosures shall not have deformed to the extent that access to live parts is		
	made possible by use of the standard test finger,		
	as specified in AS/NZS 60598.1.		
	The battery charger need not be capable of normal		Р
	operation after the completion of the test		
	but failure of any component shall not affect		
	conformance with the above.		
D5	TEST FOR AUTOMATIC DISCHARGE TEST FACILITIES		Р
	Emergency escape luminaires and exit signs that		Р
	are provided with self contained or centralized		
	facilities for automatic discharge testing shall be	~ 测版份	
	subjected to the following additional test; the test	till the sting Lab	11:17
LCSTESU	shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 25 $\pm 5^{\circ}$ C:	立讯标 <sup>27011Lab</sup> LCS Testing Lab	ST LOST?
	(a) Connect the emergency escape luminaire or		P
	exit sign to the supply at rated voltage for a period of 16 h.		
	(b) Initiate the automatic discharge test facility and		P
	independently monitor the elapsed time and light output.		
	(c) Check that the time taken for the completion of		
	the test and restoration of normal conditions		P
	conforms to the general system requirement in		
	Section 4 of AS 2293.1.		
	(d) Check that correct indication of operational		P
	status is provided both during and after the		-millet (5
	discharge test.	This o	Lab
	(e) Simulate each of the following conditions, in	LCST	P
	turn, and check that the correct indications of		
	operational status are provided:		
	(i) Operation of the battery low voltage cut off.		P
	(ii) Failure of the emergency lamp(s).		Р

# APPENDI PROJECTION OF LIGHT SOURCE LIFE (LSL) IN LED EXIT SIGNS X E

N/A





# Page 163 of 177 Attachment No.8

<u></u>			14 malling
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
E1	PURPOSE		N/A
E1.1	BASIS OF PROJECTION		N/A
ISA	The system described in this Appendix is for the projection of light source life in LED exit signs based on IES TM-21 methodology. It uses luminance data recorded as part of Clause 3 of this Standard, LED case temperature Ts and LED drive current recorded as part of Appendix D tests and LM-80 test report data for the LED employed. These are used as inputs in calculating the projected lumen depreciation life in exit signs.		N/A
E2	BASIS OF PROJECTION		N/A
E3	DATA REQUIRED		N/A
	The following data is required to calculate the light source life:		N/A
	(a) The minimum luminance recorded for the green background (hereafter referred to as LGmin).		N/A
	(b) The minimum luminance recorded for the white foreground (hereafter referred to as LWmin).		N/A
A IMA	(c) The LED case temperature Ts measured in Appendix D.	一般が利用の	N/A
工说 <sup>12</sup>	(d) The applicable IES LM-80 report for the LED employed.	立计 <sup>HILL</sup> CS Testing Lav	N/A
E4	METHOD TO DETERMINE LIGHT SOURCE LIFE		N/A
E4.1	CALCULATION OF THE MINIMUM FACE		N/A
E4.2	CALCULATION OF THE MINIMUM FACE LUMINANCE FACTOR		N/AS
	The maximum maintenance factor is the higher value calculated from both the formulae below: 8/LGmin = green background luminance factor × 100; 32/LWmin = white foreground luminance factor × 100		N/A *
	The green background luminance factor is— 8/12 × 100 = 67; Therefore L67 is applicable to green		N/A
	The white background luminance factor is— 32/60 × 100 = 53; Therefore L53 is applicable to white.		N/A
	The maximum value is used in the light source life calculations. This is 67 or L67.		N/A
E4.3	CALCULATION OF THE LIGHT SOURCE LIFE		N/A
	A recognized IES TM-21 calculation spreadsheet	1	N/A





# Attachment No.8

AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Page 164 of 177

AGINES 2230.0.2010 AT.2021				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	shall be used to perform the calculation. The			
	procedure shall be as follows:			
	Enter the appropriate edata into the spreadsheet.		N/A	
	This includes the—			
	(a) LM-80 data for the LED being assessed;		N/A	
	(b) LED Ts temperature measured; and		N/A	
	(c) operating current.		N/A	
	In the spreadsheet results table:	200	N/A	
E	(i) Vary the time ( <i>t</i> ) which estimates lumen maintenance hours (in steps of 1000 hours min) until the Lumen maintenance at time ( <i>t</i> )%' is within $\pm 2$ of the value calculated in E4.1.	LCS T	N/A	
	(ii) Time ( <i>t</i> ) is the light source life in operating hours. Convert time ( <i>t</i> ) to an xxY/xxM format by rounding up or down to the nearest whole month.		N/A	
	(iii) Include this value in the test report for Clause 3 requirements and express as 'Light source life = xxY/xxM'.		N/A	







Page 165 of 177

### Attachment No.8

AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

#### Appendix 1: Test Data Table: **ILLUMINATION AT SWITCH ON**

The emergency escape luminaire/exit sign described on this report was tested in accordance with Clause 2.3/Clause 3.5.1 of AS 2293.3, and the results were as follows:

Measured parameter	Cold start	Hot start
Light output after 1s	Pass	Pass
Light output after 15 s	Pass	Pass

Nominal battery voltage: 6.4V; Test voltage: 6.51V (For lowest voltage measured from discharge cycle No.1 of battery low temperature test)

#### **PHOTOMETRY**

The emergency luminaire/exit sign described on this report was tested in accordance with Appendix C of AS 2293.3. The results were as follows:

Test voltage: 6.51V, for self-contained emergency luminaires/exit signs, measured current: 258mA

Los Los	Luminous intens	sity (measured), cd
/ertical angel γ degree	C0 Plane	C90 Plane
0	57.5	57.5
5	58.6	57.5
10	56.9	57.4
15	55.5	54.7
20	59.5	51.5
25	56.7	48.9
30	51.1	46.1
35	47.9	40.9
40	46.5	36.2
45	47.7	31.2
50	44.4	25.5
55	41.7	24.1
1 <sup>CS</sup> 60	39.4	18.3
65	36.0	18.2
70	51.0	13.4







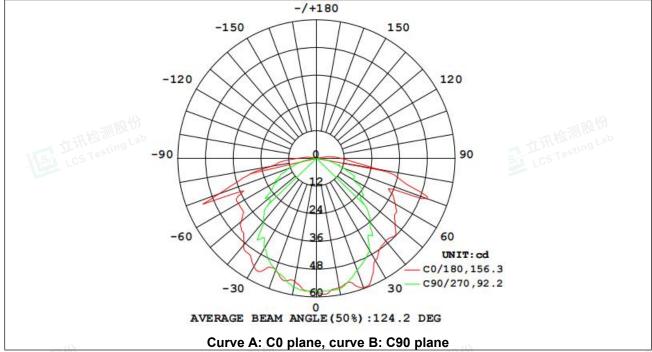
# Attachment No.8

AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

Page 166 of 177

#### Luminous intensity distribution diagram:



Performance S	ummary	Emergency (	Classification
Luminous Flux	205.521 lm	Co	D50
Luminous Power	1.68W	<b>C</b> 90	D16
Luminous Efficacy	122.33 lm/W		
Colour temperature	/		
Colour rendering index (Ra)	/		





Page 167 of 177

REPORT NO .: LCS220105124BS

# Attachment No.8

AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

# Abridged intensity data (for luminaire classification): For model DS-EL-04M

Vertical encly deares	Luminous intens	sity (measured), cd
Vertical angel y degree	C0 Plane	C90 Plane
0	92.5	92.5
5	92.6	93.7
10	93.0	94.8
15	94.0	96.1
20	95.0	98.8
25	95.8	102
30	96.9	105
35	98.3	109
40	99.7	113
45	102	117
50	106	121
55	110	126
60	115	127
65	110	117
70	90.0	91.8













Verdict

### Attachment No.8

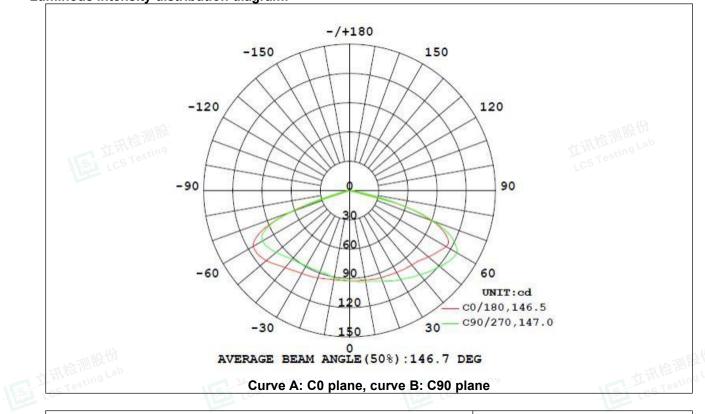
Page 168 of 177

AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

Requirement + Test Clause

**Result - Remark** 

#### Luminous intensity distribution diagram:



Performance	e Summary	Emergency (	Classification
Luminous Flux	469.52 lm	C0	D80
Luminous Power	1.3W	C90	D80
Luminous Efficacy	361.17 lm/W		
Colour temperature	/		
Colour rendering index (Ra)			





Page 169 of 177

{[ →

### Attachment No.8

AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021

1				
	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

#### BATTERY (APPENDIX D): For model DS-EL-01M

Battery specifications:

Maximum charge current:	1600mA	Maximum discharge current:	1600mA
Minimum charge current:	150mA	Minimum discharge voltage:	5.20V
Maximum charge voltage:	3.65V	Maximum battery case temperature:	55℃

The self-contained emergency escape luminaire/exit sign described on this report was tested in accordance with Appendix D of AS 2293.3, and the results were as follows:

#### Mounting: surface mounting on horizontal, Operation: Maintained.

High temperature test(40 °C ±2 °C), Charge cycle

Measured parameter	Charge cycle No. 1	Charge cycle No. 2	Charge cycle No. 3
Maximum battery voltage(V)	6.61	6.65	6.58
Maximum battery current(A)	0.43	0.50	0.48
Max. Battery/ case temp.(℃)	46.0	46.4	45.9

High temperature test(40 °C ±2 °C), Discharge cycle

Measured parameter	Discharge cycle No. 1	Discharge cycle No. 2	Discharge cycle No. 3
Maximum battery current (A)	0.291	0.287	0.299
Battery current at 2h (A)	0.258	0.251	0.247
Battery voltage at 2h (V)	6.51	6.59	6.55
Battery volts at cut off (V)	6.05	6.06	6.10
Cut of occurred at	4 hours 50min	4 hours 42min	4 hours 51min
Battery drain current(A)	0.002	0.002	0.001
· · ·		<u>.</u>	10.00

#### Low temperature test(10°C±2°C), Charge cycle

Measured parameter	Charge cycle No. 1	Charge cycle No. 2	Charge cycle No. 3	
Maximum battery voltage(V)	6.64	6.69	6.53	PPR
Maximum battery current(A)	0.50	0.51	0.48	
Max. Battery/ case temp.(°C)	13.2	13.5	13.0	

Low temperature test( $10^{\circ}C \pm 2^{\circ}C$ ), Discharge cycle

	, Discharge eyele		
Measured parameter	Discharge cycle No. 1	Discharge cycle No. 2	Discharge cycle No. 3
Maximum battery current (A)	0.295	0.290	0.292
Battery current at 2h (A)	0.260	0.254	0.250
Battery voltage at 2h (V)	6.53	6.55	6.587
Battery volts at cut off (V)	6.05	6.08	6.10
Cut of occurred at	4 hours 48min	4 hours 52min	4 hours 51min
Battery drain current(A)	0.002	0.003	0.001





# Page 170 of 177 Attachment No.8

AS/NZS 2293.3:2018+A1:2021					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict	
Test data t	for both high temperature	and low temperature te	ests:		
(a) Emergency lamps illuminated continuously			Yes		
(b) Emergency lamps reconnected after cut off				Yes	
(c) Battery current after cut off in accordance with recommendation of cell manufacturer			Yes		
(d) Temper	atures of materials and com	ponents within the scope	e of AS/NZS 3100 and AS 3137	Pass	
(e) Maximum temperature of battery or battery case				46.4 °C	
(f) Test vol	tage for photometric tests			6.51 V	
Battery cha	arger short circuit test			Pass	
B	1C2 .				













Photo 1



Photo 2



Photo 3

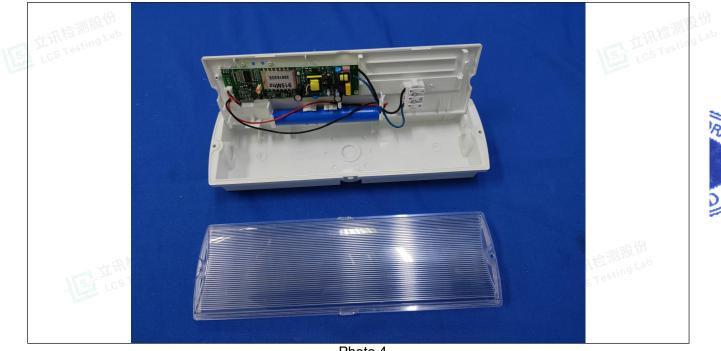
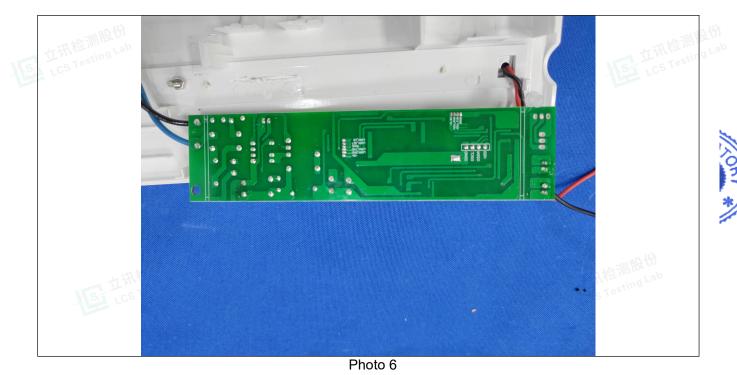


Photo 4





Photo 5





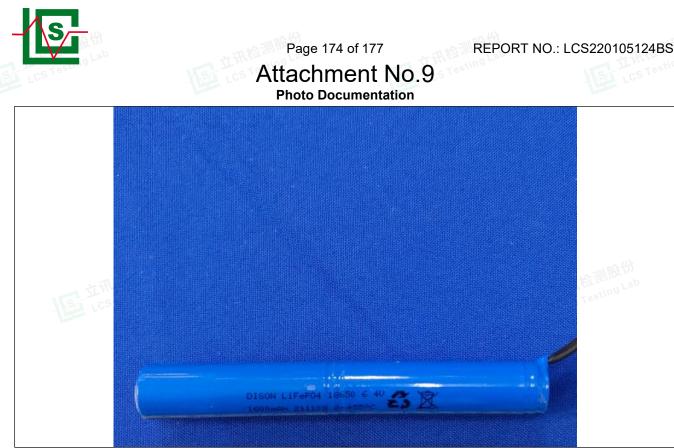


Photo 7



Photo 8



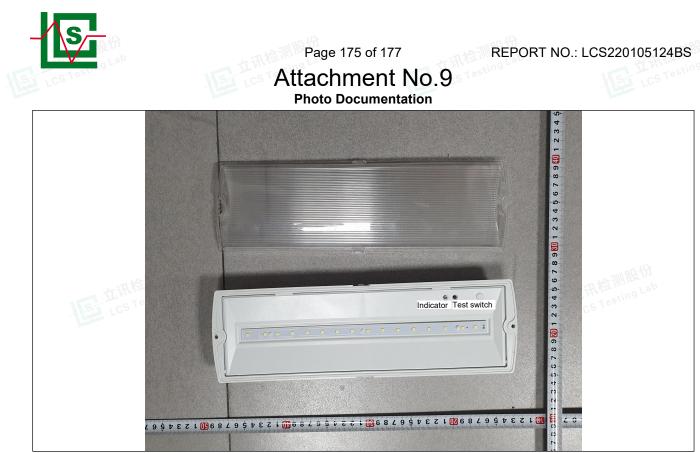


Photo 9



Photo 10





Photo 11



Photo 12





Shenzhen Southern LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. Add: 101-201, No.39 Building, Xialang Industrial Zone, Heshuikou Community, Matian Street, Guangming District, Shenzhen, China Tel: +(86) 0755-29871520 | E-mail: webmaster@lcs-cert.com | Web: www.lcs-cert.com Scan code to check authenticity

正式和检测股份 LCS Testing Lab